

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18													2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	16 988 909	17 066 517	4 104 681	24.2%	3 734 573	22.0%	2 785 676	16.3%	1 495 896	8.8%	12 120 827	71.0%	2 868 667	92.7%	(47.9%)	
Property rates	1 853 868	1 943 528	451 524	24.2%	425 191	22.0%	339 702	16.3%	239 883	12.3%	1 456 301	74.9%	375 577	94.1%	(36.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	4 500	840	-	1 999	-	5 389	119.7%	8 619	191.5%	16 839	374.2%	8 487	744.0%	1.6%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 066 402	5 036 149	1 016 661	20.1%	1 060 869	20.9%	539 414	10.7%	406 266	8.1%	3 023 211	60.0%	979 132	88.8%	(58.5%)	
Service charges - water revenue	1 915 661	1 945 209	404 289	21.1%	316 846	16.5%	322 439	16.6%	228 755	11.8%	1 272 330	65.4%	425 296	94.6%	(46.2%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	723 644	720 339	162 586	22.5%	101 176	14.0%	91 346	12.7%	60 895	8.5%	416 004	57.8%	167 794	90.3%	(63.7%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	618 486	626 183	111 279	18.0%	132 202	21.4%	105 620	16.9%	86 574	13.8%	435 675	69.6%	123 265	102.1%	(29.8%)	
Service charges - other	21 193	37 210	764	3.6%	3 614	17.1%	4 564	12.3%	2 359	6.3%	11 301	30.4%	8 969	79.1%	(73.7%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	47 068	44 905	14 512	30.8%	6 584	14.0%	9 717	20.5%	3 337	7.4%	31 646	74.9%	7 805	76.7%	(57.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	90 376	86 354	16 900	18.7%	30 023	34.7%	27 257	31.6%	41 805	48.4%	115 986	134.5%	29 103	100.8%	43.6%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	716 490	731 144	179 571	25.1%	188 629	26.3%	156 761	21.4%	82 592	11.3%	607 553	83.1%	223 924	91.7%	(63.1%)	
Dividends received	21	21	2 123	10 029.5%	808	3 814.9%	(830)	(2 973.6%)	(543)	(2 563.6%)	1 759	8 307.1%	-	7.3%	(100.0%)	
Fines	190 029	170 881	8 935	4.7%	32 913	17.3%	4 496	2.9%	79 384	46.5%	126 129	73.8%	26 139	32.3%	119.7%	
Licences and permits	82 635	66 188	3 374	4.1%	3 383	4.1%	4 623	7.0%	3 368	5.1%	14 747	22.3%	10 519	63.3%	(68.0%)	
Agency services	33 553	35 776	15 969	47.6%	1 631	4.9%	677	1.9%	976	2.7%	19 253	53.8%	10 238	33.4%	(90.5%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	5 342 411	5 251 117	1 685 781	31.6%	1 404 075	26.3%	1 134 942	21.6%	223 731	4.3%	4 448 529	84.7%	341 068	92.1%	(34.4%)	
Other own revenue	270 955	251 113	28 798	10.6%	23 594	8.7%	38 845	11.1%	27 798	7.9%	119 026	33.9%	119 216	121.8%	(76.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	16 716	15 900	774	4.6%	1 041	6.5%	530	3.3%	95	0.6%	2 440	15.3%	2 033	32.0%	(95.3%)	
Operating Expenditure	18 461 735	18 778 980	2 859 445	15.5%	3 147 968	17.1%	2 270 014	12.1%	2 164 235	11.5%	10 441 663	55.4%	3 508 388	82.0%	(38.3%)	
Employee related costs	4 273 506	4 216 701	964 625	22.6%	911 448	21.3%	795 120	18.9%	597 368	14.2%	3 268 760	77.5%	912 465	95.8%	(34.5%)	
Remuneration of councillors	342 514	347 105	76 426	22.3%	68 849	20.1%	75 820	21.8%	71 613	20.6%	292 709	84.3%	80 504	94.1%	(11.0%)	
Debt impairment	1 995 384	2 011 134	19 119	1.0%	42 658	2.1%	33 223	1.7%	168 855	8.4%	263 855	13.1%	107 844	30.8%	56.4%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 493 220	2 489 184	142 362	5.3%	84 595	3.1%	128 809	4.8%	290 028	10.8%	646 406	24.0%	244 809	52.4%	18.8%	
Finance charges	229 073	218 044	39 641	17.3%	70 816	30.9%	46 479	21.3%	48 322	22.2%	205 259	94.1%	50 784	139.7%	(4.8%)	
Bulk purchases	4 877 849	4 861 678	1 061 435	21.8%	985 387	20.2%	493 353	10.1%	319 199	6.6%	2 859 375	58.8%	997 515	92.1%	(68.0%)	
Other Materials	597 958	680 112	40 523	6.8%	220 226	36.8%	51 397	7.6%	142 981	21.0%	455 126	66.9%	210 317	75.9%	(32.0%)	
Contracted services	626 459	1 079 408	203 854	22.0%	340 047	37.6%	188 386	17.3%	223 216	20.7%	901 523	89.1%	268 430	93.6%	(16.8%)	
Transfers and grants	181 374	166 132	34 432	19.0%	42 825	22.6%	6 364	5.0%	17 881	10.8%	103 501	62.3%	48 534	67.1%	(63.2%)	
Other expenditure	2 344 378	2 509 381	277 029	11.8%	372 896	15.9%	451 063	18.0%	283 961	11.3%	1 384 499	55.2%	587 007	91.2%	(51.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	0	3%	-	-	-	-	0	-	3%	178	273.4%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 472 826)	(1 712 463)	1 245 236		586 604		515 662		(668 339)		1 679 164		(639 720)			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 406 995	2 522 231	415 571	17.3%	430 550	17.9%	176 897	7.0%	208 524	8.3%	1 231 542	48.8%	345 338	47.7%	(39.6%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	66 889	26 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 001 058	836 410	1 660 807		1 017 154		692 560		(459 815)		2 910 707		(294 382)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 001 058	836 410	1 660 807		1 017 154		692 560		(459 815)		2 910 707		(294 382)			
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 001 058	836 410	1 660 807		1 017 154		692 560		(459 815)		2 910 707		(294 382)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 001 058	836 410	1 660 807		1 017 154		692 560		(459 815)		2 910 707		(294 382)			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	3 107 218	3 227 961	310 454	10.0%	854 057	27.5%	705 939	21.9%	272 920	8.5%	2 143 370	66.4%	693 040	72.0%	(60.6%)	
National Government	2 601 710	2 757 711	270 394	10.4%	708 352	27.2%	640 119	23.2%	219 482	8.0%	1 838 347	66.7%	559 582	75.0%	(60.8%)	
Provincial Government	21 893	19 126	-	-	-	-	22 819	119.3%	8 549	44.7%	31 367	164.0%	1 003	160.9%	752.6%	
District Municipality	-	10 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	19 918	-	78 005	-	32 505	-	28 255	-	158 683	-	-	1.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - capital	2 623 603	2 787 176	290 312	11.1%	786 357	30.0%	695 443	25.0%	256 285	9.2%	2 028 397	72.8%	560 585	75.2%	(54.3%)	
Borrowing	94 640	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 996	20.3%	(100.0%)	
Internally generated funds	319 975	344 482	20 142	6.3%	67 700	21.2%	10 447	3.0%	16 635	4.8%	114 924	33.4%	102 161	70.9%	(83.7%)	
Public contributions and donations	69 000	90 303	-	-	-	-	49	1%	-	-	49	1%	14 298	109.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 107 218	3 227 961	310 454	10.0%	854 057	27.5%	705 939	21.9%	272 920	8.5%	2 143 370	66.4%	693 040	72.0%	(60.6%)	
Governance and Administration	149 895	176 953	14 875	9.9%	42 035	28.0%	10 822	6.1%	7 597	4.3%	75 328	42.6%	37 019	89.8%	(79.5%)	
Executive & Council	72 456	85 546	1 279	1.8%	11 161	15.4%	702	8%	3 054	3.6%	16 195	18.9%	6 306	24.2%	(51.6%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	74 933	40 456	1 514	2.0%	996	1.3%	1 178	10.3%	880	2.2%	7 558	18.7%	4 129	25.4%	(78.7%)	
Corporate Services	2 505	50 951	12 082	482.3%	29 888	1 193.2%	5 942	11.7%	3 663	7.2%	51 576	101.2%	26 594	214.6%	(86.2%)	
Community and Public Safety	256 048	146 716	5 169	2.0%	17 407	6.8%	259 055	176.6%	8 704	5.9%	290 334	197.9%	38 881	67.2%	(77.6%)	
Community & Social Services	156 313	92 511	1 684	1.1%	8 113	5.2%	255 902	276.6%	4 952	5.4%	270 651	292.6%	10 238	53.8%	(51.6%)	
Sport And Recreation	74 776	31 450	991	1.3%	6 881	9.2%	1 048	5.9%	2 126	6.8%	11 845	37.7%	15 233	56.8%	(86.0%)	
Public Safety	24 419	21 981	2 494	10.2%	2 397	9.8%	978	4.4%	1 627	7.4%	7 491	34.1%	13 410	197.2%	(87.9%)	
Housing	340	624	-	-	16	4.6%	331	53.0%	(8)	-	346	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Health	200	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	987 106	1 077 135	204 133	20.7%	315 818	32.0%	198 840	18.5%	80 210	7.4%	799 000	74.2%	290 783	93.0%	(72.4%)	
Planning and Development	82 865	97 891	25 347	30.6%	20 494	24.7%	9 310	9.5%	20 066	20.5%	75 217	76.8%	30 463	105.2%	(34.1%)	
Road Transport	903 766	954 194	178 656	19.8%	295 265	32.7%	188 864	19.8%	57 516	6.0%	720 521	55.5%	260 168	91.6%	(77.9%)	
Environmental Protection	475	25 050	130	27.3%	39	0.3%	646	2.7%	2 608	10.4%	13 861	53.8%	1 822	13.2%	(86.7%)	
Trading Services	1 638 669	1 758 056	86 277	5.3%	476 685	29.1%	236 174	13.8%	176 410	10.0%	975 547	55.5%	325 036	36.0%	(45.7%)	
Electricity	217 030	187 722	14 984	6.9%	26 371	12.2%	27 128	14.5%	20 687	11.1%	89 447	47.8%	48 498	61.8%	(54.1%)	
Water	1 223 981	1 383 721	61 002	5.0%	393 277	32.1%	216 024	8.4%	77 348	5.6%	647 766	46.8%	172 476	27.4%	(55.2%)	
Waste Water Management	182 248	187 713	10 291	5.6%	54 632	29.6%	54 670	32.6%	39 765	18.6%	186 011	111.0%	142 173	84.0%	(24.7%)	
Waste Management	15 410	19 350	-	-	2 405	15.6%	3 028	19.7%	11 510	59.5%	52 144	269.5%	4 569	270.1%	151.9%	
Other	75 500	69 100	-	-	2 112	2.8%	18 428	1.6%	3 161	4.6%	1 322	5.5%	1 322	5.5%	(100.0%)	

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>17 083 077</b>	<b>16 840 538</b>	<b>4 969 598</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>4 846 759</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>2 920 643</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>1 234 800</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>13 971 800</b>	<b>83.0%</b>	<b>2 360 100</b>	<b>100.2%</b>	<b>(47.7%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 473 272</b>	<b>1 521 205</b>	<b>317 565</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>292 354</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>192 764</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>229 369</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>1 032 053</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>333 652</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>(31.3%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 654 367	4 816 415	1 286 478	18.8%	1 604 993	23.4%	794 970	11.7%	618 336	9.1%	4 304 777	63.2%	1 380 888	94.9%	(55.2%)
Service charges	491 455	756 860	402 640	81.9%	540 990	110.1%	231 947	30.6%	183 647	24.3%	1 359 225	179.8%	505 962	250.0%	(63.7%)
Other revenue	5 219 029	5 095 606	2 087 987	40.0%	1 588 505	30.4%	1 109 713	21.8%	59 990	1.2%	4 846 194	95.1%	25 014	91.6%	139.2%
Government - operating	2 718 837	2 301 596	804 530	29.6%	710 836	26.1%	542 307	23.6%	75 825	3.3%	2 133 497	92.7%	-	94.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	274 122	266 855	70 398	25.7%	109 078	39.8%	48 859	16.5%	67 461	22.7%	295 796	99.6%	114 573	135.7%	(41.1%)
Dividends	51 994	52 001	3	0.0%	161 647	30.3%	12 647	2.2%	17 386	2.1%	114 237	13.8%	105 288	91.3%	(61.8%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(14 037 415)</b>	<b>(14 323 399)</b>	<b>(3 628 054)</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>(3 480 428)</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>(2 374 069)</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>(1 829 267)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(11 311 818)</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(2 827 052)</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	<b>(35.3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(13 778 653)	(12 715 982)	(3 583 257)	26.0%	(3 410 916)	24.8%	(2 352 869)	18.5%	(1 888 271)	14.2%	(11 155 313)	87.7%	(2 739 215)	97.7%	(34.0%)
Finance charges	(128 523)	(759 596)	(11 043)	8.6%	(24 865)	19.3%	(2 759)	0.4%	(3 610)	0.5%	(42 278)	5.6%	(42 549)	96.9%	(91.5%)
Transfers and grants	(139 239)	(847 827)	(23 753)	2.9%	(64 447)	24.3%	(18 447)	2.2%	(17 386)	2.1%	(114 237)	13.8%	105 288	91.3%	(61.8%)
<b>Net Cash from/used Operating Activities</b>	<b>3 045 662</b>	<b>2 517 139</b>	<b>1 341 545</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>1 366 331</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>546 574</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(594 467)</b>	<b>(23.6%)</b>	<b>2 659 982</b>	<b>105.7%</b>	<b>(466 952)</b>	<b>113.5%</b>	<b>27.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>	<b>279 116</b>	<b>315 675</b>	<b>(25 952)</b>	<b>(9.3%)</b>	<b>115 714</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>214 535</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>24 033</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>328 330</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	<b>162 818</b>	<b>108.2%</b>	<b>(85.2%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>75 116</b>	<b>78 675</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	16 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 831	199.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	178 000	201 000	84 890	47.7%	8	0.0%	2	0.0%	-	-	84 900	42.2%	-	-	(18.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current liabilities	10 000	10 000	(111 110)	(11.11%)	115 543	115.4%	214 474	214.47%	23 796	23.80%	242 703	2 427.0%	97 987	132.2%	(75.7%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 028 743)</b>	<b>(2 710 098)</b>	<b>(350 016)</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>(661 472)</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>(283 614)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(358 912)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(1 654 013)</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>(818 121)</b>	<b>87.4%</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>
Capital assets	(3 028 743)	(2 710 098)	(350 016)	11.6%	(661 472)	21.8%	(283 614)	10.5%	(358 912)	13.2%	(1 654 013)	61.0%	(818 121)	87.4%	(56.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/used Investing Activities</b>	<b>(2 149 627)</b>	<b>(2 394 423)</b>	<b>(675 968)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(645 758)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(69 070)</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>(534 818)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(1 325 683)</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>(655 303)</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>(48.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>	<b>40 261</b>	<b>40 261</b>	<b>(83 194)</b>	<b>(206.6%)</b>	<b>28 458</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>23 937</b>	<b>59.5%</b>	<b>6 483</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>(24 316)</b>	<b>(60.4%)</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>(13.1%)</b>	<b>784.4%</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 431)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 523</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 092</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	(26 431)	-	28 523	70.7%	-	-	-	-	2 092	5.2%	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	38 000	38 000	(57 231)	(150.6%)	1 912	(10.5%)	(290)	(8%)	2 947	7.8%	(58 551)	(154.1%)	(5 363)	(27.6%)	(155.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 261	2 261	468	20.7%	173 076	173.0%	24 227	107.1%	3 535	156.4%	12 143	1 421.8%	6 096	62.8%	(42.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(212 274)</b>	<b>(184 071)</b>	<b>(14 407)</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>(43 603)</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>(36 314)</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>(1 364)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>(95 687)</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>(53 823)</b>	<b>83.6%</b>	<b>(97.5%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(212 274)	(184 071)	(14 407)	6.8%	(43 603)	20.5%	(36 314)	19.7%	(1 364)	-7%	(95 687)	52.0%	(53 823)	83.6%	(97.5%)
<b>Net Cash from/used Financing Activities</b>	<b>(172 013)</b>	<b>(143 810)</b>	<b>(97 601)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>(15 145)</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>(12 376)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>5 119</b>	<b>(3.6%)</b>	<b>(120 003)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>(53 090)</b>	<b>118.8%</b>	<b>(109.6%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>124 022</b>	<b>(21 094)</b>	<b>867 976</b>	<b>699.9%</b>	<b>805 429</b>	<b>649.4%</b>	<b>465 119</b>	<b>(2 205.0%)</b>	<b>(924 227)</b>	<b>4 381.5%</b>	<b>1 214 296</b>	<b>(5 756.6%)</b>	<b>(1 175 345)</b>	<b>(1 478.4%)</b>	<b>(21.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	631 583	517 239	861 298	136.4%	1 729 274	273.8%	1 564 568	302.5%	2 029 686	392.4%	861 298	166.5%	2 856 254	92.4%	(28.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	755 605	496 145	1 729 274	228.9%	2 534 703	335.5%	2 029 686	409.1%	1 105 459	222.8%	2 075 594	418.3%	1 680 909	153.6%	(34.2%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	102 441	4.1%	79 444	3.2%	57 439	2.3%	2 236 165	90.3%	2 475 489	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	106 339	16.7%	37 438	5.9%	25 253	4.0%	466 496	73.4%	635 526	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	82 760	5.3%	48 338	3.1%	42 038	2.7%	1 402 174	89.0%	1 575 351	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	26 680	3.1%	19 020	2.2%	14 963	1.7%	796 262	92.9%	856 925	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	20 103	2.8%	14 320	2.0%	12 883	1.8%	665 654	93.4%	712 961	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 108	7.6%	145	1.0%	178	1.2%	13 149	90.2%	14 580	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	30 785	2.2%	24 934	1.8%	24 677	1.8%	1 298 885	94.2%	1 379 281	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	6	94.8%	0	5.2%	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(26 807)	(7.7%)	12 807	3.7%	8 154	2.3%	353 983	101.7%	348 137	4.4%	55	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>343 417</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>236 446</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>185 625</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 232 768</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>7 998 256</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	43 075	5.6%	32 391	4.2%	28 169	3.7%	665 275	86.5%	768 909	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	116 073	11.1%	56 581	5.4%	39 575	3.8%	836 258	79.8%	1 048 487	13.1%	4	-	-	-
Households	183 477	3.0%	144 128	2.3%	115 182	1.9%	5 712 055	92.8%	6 154 841	77.0%	50	-	-	-
Other	92	0.0%	3 346	12.9%	2 780	10.4%	19 181	73.1%	26 019	3%	1	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>343 417</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>236 446</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>185 625</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 232 768</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>7 998 256</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	59 311	12.7%	41 562	8.9%	39 916	8.6%	325 484	69.8%	466 274	27.7%
Bulk Water	26 058	3.5%	18 421	2.5%	19 552	2.6%	685 032	91.5%	749 061	44.8%
PAYE deductions	4 521	40.3%	677	7.2%	367	3.9%	3 788	40.5%	9 302	4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	334	17.4%	1 167	60.8%	420	21.8%	-	-	1 921	1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 319	100.0%	19 319	8%
Trade Creditors	194 297	53.0%	31 868	8.7%	14 114	3.9%	126 111	34.4%	366 390	21.7%
Auditor General	348	2.6%	658	4.9%	1 674	12.6%	10 648	79.9%	13 328	8%
Other	11 894	16.4%	8 255	11.4%	11 712	16.2%	40 586	56.0%	72 446	4.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>296 761</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>102 609</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>87 754</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1 199 188</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>1 686 311</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)**

**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditur

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	391 859	391 859	146 713	37.4%	85 467	21.8%	94 390	24.1%	55 315	14.1%	381 886	97.5%	32 451	120.7%	
Property rates	47 799	47 799	11 285	23.6%	7 523	15.7%	11 312	23.7%	11 367	23.8%	41 487	86.8%	11 297	94.0%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	20 846	20 846	7 117	34.1%	4 757	22.8%	3 567	17.1%	7 116	34.1%	22 558	100.2%	6 638	134.0%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 325	12 325	4 839	39.3%	3 227	26.2%	4 840	39.3%	4 842	39.3%	17 748	144.0%	4 546	156.3%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	113	113	13	11.6%	9	7.6%	49	43.0%	87	76.5%	19	17.1%	78	174.4%	
Interest earned - external investments	12 533	12 533	1 182	9.4%	2 138	19.0%	1 292	10.0%	16 883	134.7%	21 492	173.1%	4 434	35.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debits	11 336	11 336	1 910	16.9%	664	5.9%	2 116	18.7%	2 240	19.8%	6 930	61.1%	1 823	117.9%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	286 044	286 044	120 092	42.0%	66 525	23.3%	71 125	24.9%	12 108	4.2%	269 850	94.3%	1 160	125.3%	
Other own revenue	863	863	273	31.7%	387	44.8%	130	15.1%	741	85.8%	1 532	177.2%	331	124.6%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	467 714	467 714	75 167	16.1%	108 039	23.1%	57 066	12.2%	81 717	17.5%	321 999	68.8%	113 140	76.9%	
Employee related costs	113 552	113 552	24 957	22.0%	25 204	22.2%	24 957	22.4%	27 838	24.5%	100 417	88.4%	22 206	94.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	17 856	17 856	2 630	15.0%	4 229	23.7%	2 995	16.8%	4 696	26.3%	14 740	82.6%	4 167	95.4%	
Debt impairment	44 653	44 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 291	40 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	9 386	9 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bank purchases	24 743	24 743	1 644	6.6%	11 113	44.9%	1 014	4.1%	5 270	21.3%	19 040	77.0%	7 532	85.5%	
Other Materials	24 881	24 881	8 476	34.1%	13 498	54.3%	2 717	10.9%	2 598	10.4%	27 290	109.7%	14 072	94.4%	
Contracted services	47 427	47 427	9 617	20.3%	17 963	37.7%	8 022	16.9%	14 364	30.3%	50 266	106.0%	12 107	18.6%	
Transfers and grants	20 366	20 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	124 560	124 560	27 294	21.9%	36 090	29.0%	19 901	16.0%	26 950	21.6%	110 225	88.5%	53 056	107.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 855)	(75 855)	71 546	-	(22 571)	-	37 324	-	(26 402)	-	59 897	-	(80 690)	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	208 845	208 845	3 667	1.8%	42 992	20.6%	-	-	67 403	32.3%	114 063	54.6%	68 994	72.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	132 990	132 990	75 213	-	20 421	-	37 324	-	41 001	-	173 960	-	(11 696)	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	132 990	132 990	75 213	-	20 421	-	37 324	-	41 001	-	173 960	-	(11 696)	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	132 990	132 990	75 213	-	20 421	-	37 324	-	41 001	-	173 960	-	(11 696)	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	132 990	132 990	75 213	-	20 421	-	37 324	-	41 001	-	173 960	-	(11 696)	-	

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	550 575	391 860	247 038	44.9%	179 176	32.5%	149 211	38.1%	30 650	7.8%	606 076	154.7%	26 132	104.2%	17.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 000	47 799	320	8%	426	1.1%	320	7%	213	4%	1 278	2.7%	106	3.2%	100.0%
Service charges	1 418	33 171	28 330	1997.8%	5 932	418.3%	4 888	14.7%	1 071	3.2%	40 220	121.3%	12 968	1 988.4%	(91.7%)
Other revenue	113	977	20 716	10 251.6%	17 923	15 795.7%	6 429	883.4%	28 543	2 922.0%	75 811	7 360.9%	10 588	68.9%	169.6%
Government - operating	286 645	286 044	196 108	68.4%	67 152	23.4%	72 633	25.4%	-	-	335 892	117.4%	-	100.5%	-
Government - capital	211 866	-	-	-	85 270	40.2%	61 540	-	-	-	146 810	-	-	115.3%	-
Interest	12 533	23 869	1 565	12.5%	2 474	19.7%	1 202	5.0%	823	3.4%	6 065	25.4%	2 469	124.4%	(66.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(262 405)	(392 547)	(76 909)	21.2%	(128 394)	35.4%	(114 420)	29.1%	(76 999)	19.6%	(396 721)	101.1%	(107 206)	93.9%	(28.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(332 653)	(365 795)	(76 845)	23.1%	(128 338)	38.6%	(113 707)	31.1%	(76 881)	21.0%	(395 771)	108.2%	(107 170)	99.8%	(28.3%)
Finance charges	(9 386)	(6 386)	(64)	7%	(56)	27.0%	(712)	11.2%	(118)	1.8%	(950)	14.9%	(36)	45.3%	227.1%
Transfers and grants	(20 366)	(20 366)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	188 170	(687)	170 130	90.4%	50 782	27.0%	34 792	(5 065.7%)	(46 349)	6 748.4%	209 355	(30 482.2%)	(81 075)	145.6%	(42.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	78 657	-	23 794	-	16 324	-	98 000	-	(75.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	78 657	-	23 794	-	16 324	-	98 000	-	(75.7%)
Payments	(208 438)	(22 030)	(10 676)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(36 075)	(27 351)	(27 351)	(146 492)	(146 492)	(34 528)	(20 876)	106.6%	(20.8%)
Capital assets	(208 438)	(22 030)	(10 676)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(36 075)	(27 351)	(27 351)	(146 492)	(146 492)	(34 528)	(20 876)	106.6%	(20.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(208 438)	-	(13 157)	63.9%	(36 036)	17.3%	42 582	-	(3 557)	-	(130 168)	-	63 472	57.7%	(105.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 000)	(26 016)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	(25 000)	(25 000)	(76 672)	(76 672)	(29 060)	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(47 000)	(26 016)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	(25 000)	(25 000)	(76 672)	(76 672)	(29 060)	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47 000)	-	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(25 000)	-	-	-	(76 672)	-	(29 060)	111.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(67 268)	(687)	10 956	(16.3%)	(10 909)	16.2%	52 374	(7 625.7%)	(49 906)	7 266.3%	2 515	(366.2%)	(46 663)	21.8%	7.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 100	-	251	3%	11 208	11.4%	299	-	52 672	-	251	-	46 914	19.2%	12.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	30 832	(687)	11 208	36.4%	299	1.0%	52 672	(7 669.1%)	2 766	(402.8%)	2 766	(402.8%)	251	1.2%	1 001.5%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 417	1.5%	2 374	1.5%	2 396	1.5%	151 420	95.5%	158 608	46.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 402	3.2%	1 303	2.9%	1 124	2.5%	40 671	91.4%	44 499	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 569	1.9%	1 568	1.9%	1 567	1.9%	77 301	94.3%	82 004	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	748	1.4%	734	1.3%	721	1.3%	52 564	96.0%	54 768	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 136</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 979</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 809</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>321 961</b>	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>339 884</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	918	4.0%	835	3.7%	757	3.3%	20 177	88.9%	22 686	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	197	2.6%	194	2.6%	91	1.2%	7 047	93.6%	7 529	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 021	1.6%	4 951	1.6%	4 961	1.6%	294 737	95.2%	309 670	91.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 136</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 979</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 809</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>321 961</b>	<b>94.7%</b>	<b>339 884</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	3 190	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 190	6.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 262	93.9%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 452</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 452</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1200
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)**

**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 688 185</b>	<b>1 692 115</b>	<b>507 870</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>457 244</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>515 086</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>236 549</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>1 716 749</b>	<b>101.5%</b>	<b>433 894</b>	<b>101.4%</b>	<b>(45.5%)</b>
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	303 530	303 530	72 275	23.8%	74 552	24.6%	75 221	24.8%	54 608	18.0%	276 657	91.1%	74 414	100.5%	(26.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 396	457 411	120 049	25.4%	108 550	23.0%	103 374	22.6%	106 833	23.4%	438 807	96.9%	117 139	98.6%	(8.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	150 378	147 831	32 901	21.9%	26 167	24.6%	36 787	24.9%	32 599	22.1%	139 229	94.2%	51 803	109.3%	(37.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 583	38 575	11 570	30.8%	11 642	31.0%	10 549	27.3%	9 528	24.7%	43 289	112.2%	17 008	130.2%	(44.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	32 053	38 300	12 260	32.7%	12 828	36.4%	12 804	33.4%	12 843	30.4%	49 424	129.4%	9 987	113.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	1 499	525	-	422	-	423	28.2%	368	24.5%	1 738	116.0%	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 720	1 270	255	20.1%	283	30.2%	314	24.7%	610	(88.7%)	325	26.4%	260	70.5%	(338.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	3 872	664	12.1%	1 228	22.3%	4 556	63.0%	16 376	424.3%	181 516	790	59 006	235.3%	(20.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	82 000	82 359	18 522	21.8%	20 223	23.8%	19 958	24.2%	19 045	23.1%	77 748	94.4%	31 708	136.2%	(99.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	1 410	-	35	-	(1 396)	-	-	-	48	-	562	94.2%	30.7%
Fines	2 000	1 800	8	4%	15	7%	3	3%	734	73.4%	76	3.6%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000	75	1.9%	0	-	(8)	-	-	-	75	1.9%	-	-	-
Agency services	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	571 733	572 804	236 228	41.3%	189 354	33.1%	251 687	43.9%	-	-	677 269	118.2%	126 538	97.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 242	30 665	1 129	8.5%	1 019	7.7%	856	2.8%	1 000	3.6%	4 094	13.4%	3 684	88.8%	(70.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 293 154</b>	<b>2 357 452</b>	<b>245 293</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>392 331</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>412 331</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>290 546</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>1 340 500</b>	<b>56.9%</b>	<b>326 588</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	380 852	380 852	99 493	26.1%	106 433	28.0%	101 848	26.7%	102 591	26.9%	410 386	107.8%	93 075	107.5%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	27 000	29 000	21 000	27.8%	21 000	24.9%	6 718	23.2%	9 586	33.1%	30 531	105.3%	6 512	96.3%	47.2%
Direct impairment	270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	604 762	604 762	-	-	219	-	-	-	1 212	2%	1 442	2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	100 000	100 000	31 073	31.1%	31 736	31.7%	32 322	32.3%	33 360	33.4%	128 491	128.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	549 800	549 800	37 871	6.9%	52 143	23.1%	173 315	32.6%	72 334	13.6%	410 386	77.3%	103 600	96.0%	(30.2%)
Other Materials	83 940	87 110	4 002	4.6%	4 158	7.3%	4 165	5.0%	6 518	7.5%	21 023	24.1%	34 451	134.0%	(81.1%)
Contracted services	145 400	190 141	36 243	24.9%	129 160	63.9%	125 428	28.1%	50 236	26.5%	222 925	122.5%	61 839	144.2%	(18.6%)
Transfers and grants	10 000	5 000	409	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 282	100.0%	18	43.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	121 401	159 588	25 091	20.1%	20 944	17.3%	40 345	25.3%	14 639	9.2%	1 019 019	63.3%	26 292	83.6%	(44.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(604 969)</b>	<b>(665 338)</b>	<b>262 577</b>	-	<b>64 913</b>	-	<b>102 756</b>	-	<b>(53 996)</b>	-	<b>376 249</b>	-	<b>107 306</b>	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	301 505	301 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(303 964)</b>	<b>(364 333)</b>	<b>262 577</b>	-	<b>64 913</b>	-	<b>102 756</b>	-	<b>(53 996)</b>	-	<b>376 249</b>	-	<b>107 306</b>	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(303 964)</b>	<b>(364 333)</b>	<b>262 577</b>	-	<b>64 913</b>	-	<b>102 756</b>	-	<b>(53 996)</b>	-	<b>376 249</b>	-	<b>107 306</b>	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(303 964)</b>	<b>(364 333)</b>	<b>262 577</b>	-	<b>64 913</b>	-	<b>102 756</b>	-	<b>(53 996)</b>	-	<b>376 249</b>	-	<b>107 306</b>	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(303 964)</b>	<b>(364 333)</b>	<b>262 577</b>	-	<b>64 913</b>	-	<b>102 756</b>	-	<b>(53 996)</b>	-	<b>376 249</b>	-	<b>107 306</b>	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Financial Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	301 005	311 487	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	51 149	16.4%	49 349	15.8%	166 784	53.5%	99 607	102.5%	(50.5%)
National Government	301 005	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	51 088	17.0%	48 954	16.3%	165 048	54.8%	68 931	92.4%	(29.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	84.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other lenders and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	51 088	17.0%	48 954	16.3%	165 048	54.8%	69 268	92.4%	(29.3%)
(Borrowing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	10 482	34	-	1 247	-	61	6%	394	3.8%	1 736	16.6%	30 340	1 287.4%	(98.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	301 005	311 487	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	51 149	16.4%	49 349	15.8%	166 784	53.5%	99 607	102.5%	(50.5%)
Governance and Administration	-	168	34	-	73	-	61	36.4%	49 349	234.3%	563	334.3%	567	86.5%	(29.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	156.3%	27	100.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	168	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	20.0%	531	422.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	73	-	61	-	394	-	529	57.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	25 588	388	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	962	3.8%	556	19.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	7 000	388	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	962	13.7%	337	61.7%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	17 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	41.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	124 505	149 522	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	22 601	15.1%	21 758	14.6%	72 925	48.8%	63 559	101.9%	(65.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	124 505	149 522	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	22 601	15.1%	21 758	14.6%	72 925	48.8%	63 559	101.9%	(65.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	170 000	136 210	4 889	2.9%	31 762	18.7%	28 487	20.9%	27 196	20.0%	92 333	67.8%	34 933	113.0%	(22.1%)
Electricity	16 000	16 000	-	-	2 564	16.0%	3 846	24.0%	6 539	40.9%	12 949	80.9%	3 010	98.7%	(117.2%)
Water	124 000	115 618	4 889	3.9%	25 308	20.7%	23 701	20.3%	13 313	11.5%	61 611	58.5%	21 310	124.3%	(37.5%)
Waste Water Management	30 000	3 562	-	-	2 316	7.7%	940	26.4%	7 344	206.1%	10 600	297.5%	10 613	97.6%	(30.8%)
Waste Management	1 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 173	114.0%	-	-	-
Other	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 668 750	1 715 321	590 601	35.4%	447 483	26.8%	482 610	28.1%	232 700	13.6%	1 753 393	102.2%	214 870	134.4%	8.3%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 000	230 000	37 669	16.4%	41 667	18.1%	44 727	19.4%	42 878	18.6%	166 940	72.6%	44 713	66.8%	(4.1%)
Service charges	526 000	526 000	142 339	27.1%	139 880	26.6%	172 975	32.9%	140 642	26.7%	595 835	113.3%	159 781	433.9%	(12.0%)
Other revenue	29 512	46 512	61 925	209.8%	64 119	217.3%	12 363	18.9%	45 446	69.4%	183 872	280.7%	9 586	419.3%	374.1%
Government - operating	571 733	572 804	238 783	41.8%	189 147	33.1%	143 803	25.1%	-	-	571 733	99.8%	-	-	-
Government - capital	301 005	301 005	102 505	34.1%	9 000	3.0%	97 250	32.3%	-	-	208 755	69.4%	-	-	-
Interest	10 500	20 000	7 380	70.3%	3 671	35.0%	11 472	57.4%	3 734	18.7%	26 258	131.3%	790	10.3%	372.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 318 392)	(1 369 115)	(482 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.4%	(435 443)	31.8%	(276 336)	20.2%	(1 594 640)	116.5%	(210 643)	113.5%	31.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 308 392)	(1 364 115)	(478 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.6%	(435 443)	31.9%	(276 336)	20.3%	(1 590 632)	116.6%	(209 625)	111.9%	31.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(5 000)	(4 000)	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	80.2%	(818)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	350 358	346 206	108 202	30.9%	47 020	13.4%	47 167	13.6%	(43 636)	(12.6%)	158 753	45.9%	4 227	(300.1%)	(1 132.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)
Capital assets	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	104.2%	(29.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(301 005)	(311 487)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(51 149)	16.4%	(49 349)	15.8%	(166 750)	53.5%	(69 826)	136.9%	(29.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	(8)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	#####	3 883	#####	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(8)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	(275 941 100.0%)	3 883	(388 264 700.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(8)	258	-	571	-	294	(29 408 700.0%)	2 759	#####	3 883	#####	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 353	34 719	95 632	193.8%	(5 833)	(11.8%)	(3 688)	(10.6%)	(90 225)	(259.9%)	(4 114)	(11.9%)	(65 600)	29.2%	37.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(29 235)	(29 235)	5 199	(17.8%)	100 831	(344.9%)	94 998	(324.9%)	91 310	(312.3%)	5 199	(17.8%)	68 253	454.9%	33.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 118	5 484	100 831	501.2%	94 998	472.2%	91 310	1 665.0%	1 085	19.8%	1 085	19.8%	2 653	(1.1%)	(69.1%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 389	3.4%	15 755	3.3%	11 751	2.5%	431 627	90.8%	475 522	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	35 778	15.2%	18 777	8.0%	12 991	5.5%	166 399	71.4%	225 945	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 821	3.8%	13 100	2.4%	11 556	2.1%	506 477	91.8%	551 955	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 738	3.3%	4 609	3.2%	3 516	2.4%	132 316	91.1%	145 179	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 050	3.1%	3 272	2.5%	2 967	2.3%	121 511	92.2%	131 800	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 855	6.0%	8 155	3.3%	7 195	2.9%	217 195	87.8%	247 399	13.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>96 632</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>63 668</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>49 916</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 577 525</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>1 787 800</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 188	9.6%	3 236	6.0%	2 822	5.2%	42 557	79.1%	53 803	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	43 973	13.4%	25 026	7.6%	14 962	4.6%	243 948	74.4%	327 909	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	44 698	3.1%	34 019	2.4%	30 838	2.2%	1 324 098	92.4%	1 433 653	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 772	(10.1%)	1 387	(5.0%)	1 264	(4.9%)	(33 079)	(20.0%)	(27 568)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>96 632</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>63 668</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>49 916</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 577 525</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>1 787 800</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	42 408	56.5%	29 831	39.7%	2 835	3.8%	-	-	75 074	30.0%
Bulk Water	7 929	6.9%	10 723	9.4%	4 196	3.7%	91 436	80.0%	114 283	45.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 461	24.9%	3 552	6.1%	9 358	16.1%	30 703	52.9%	58 075	23.2%
Auditor General	50	1.7%	108	3.6%	63	2.1%	2 746	92.6%	2 967	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 848</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>44 213</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>16 451</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>124 885</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>250 398</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Makulika	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khalushelo Mposso	012 318 9221

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	4 717 778	4 787 919	1 032 226	21.9%	833 290	17.7%	-	-	-	-	1 865 516	39.0%	942 988	87.5%	(100.0%)	
Property rates	319 434	319 434	76 741	24.0%	86 264	25.1%	-	-	-	-	157 005	49.2%	75 363	101.7%	(100.0%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 471 460	2 471 460	497 690	20.1%	510 492	20.7%	-	-	-	-	1 008 182	40.8%	496 446	91.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	546 355	546 355	84 727	15.5%	106 267	19.5%	-	-	-	-	191 014	35.0%	116 477	76.3%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	300 492	300 492	42 985	14.3%	25 539	8.5%	-	-	-	-	68 524	22.8%	66 109	74.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	135 076	135 076	20 221	14.9%	32 396	24.0%	-	-	-	-	60 614	44.9%	23 610	96.7%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	239	239	12	5.0%	147	61.6%	-	-	-	-	159	66.5%	6	66.6%	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 697	10 333	1 150	10.8%	323	3.0%	-	-	-	-	1 473	14.3%	2 257	96.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	16 114	16 114	919	5.7%	899	(5.5%)	-	-	-	-	4 250	68.8%	4 250	68.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208 006	208 006	57 111	27.5%	65 083	31.3%	-	-	-	-	122 194	58.7%	59 541	97.9%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences	1 713	1 712	16	0%	15 017	876.9%	-	-	-	-	15 033	877.9%	1 409	214.3%	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	9 315	9 315	47	0%	789	8.5%	-	-	-	-	836	9.2%	2 150	107.6%	(100.0%)	
Agency services	20 453	20 453	15 211	74.4%	351	1.7%	-	-	-	-	15 562	76.1%	9 956	46.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	651 265	651 265	222 954	34.2%	42	-	-	-	-	-	222 996	34.2%	60 250	62.7%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	25 719	92 665	4 441	17.3%	(5 520)	(9.8%)	-	-	-	-	1 921	2.1%	16 982	384.2%	(100.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 816	297.3%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	4 627 538	4 779 643	845 088	18.3%	769 398	16.6%	-	-	-	-	1 615 026	33.8%	865 756	84.4%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	633 873	638 077	159 668	23.8%	154 675	24.4%	-	-	-	-	305 543	47.9%	142 156	97.0%	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	34 000	35 000	11 162	32.8%	7 702	22.7%	-	-	-	-	18 864	53.9%	8 078	101.9%	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	677 534	677 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	485 291	485 296	11 501	2.4%	(11 501)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 744	86.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	61 565	61 565	4 018	6.5%	18 004	29.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 885	113.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 145 936	2 152 371	624 499	29.1%	409 384	19.1%	-	-	-	-	1 033 883	48.0%	381 782	98.6%	(100.0%)	
Other Materials	146 281	163 944	-	-	136 510	93.3%	-	-	-	-	136 510	83.3%	80 059	82.9%	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	241 962	317 457	21 647	8.9%	47 279	16.6%	-	-	-	-	61 626	19.5%	63 219	53.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	16 021	16 021	-	-	439	2.7%	-	-	-	-	439	2.7%	-	4.7%	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	230 216	277 376	23 360	10.1%	14 246	6.2%	-	-	-	-	37 406	13.5%	79 634	100.3%	(100.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 240	8 275	187 138		63 352		-	-	-	-	250 490		77 232			
Transfers recognised - capital	512 218	526 208	-	-	230 126	44.9%	-	-	-	-	230 126	43.7%	-	-	1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-	-	-	-	480 616		77 232			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-	-	-	-	480 616		77 232			
Attributable to residents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-	-	-	-	480 616		77 232			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	602 458	534 483	187 138		293 478		-	-	-	-	480 616		77 232			

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<i>R thousands</i>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	-	-	334 514	53.6%	176 746	75.6%	(100.0%)
National Government	510 766	522 543	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.8%	103 879	19.9%	-	-	334 005	63.9%	143 079	87.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	1 453	3 664	-	-	-	-	509	13.9%	-	-	509	13.9%	119	16.5%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	512 219	526 208	72 999	14.3%	157 127	30.7%	104 388	19.8%	-	-	334 514	63.6%	143 198	87.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 996	29.2%	15 996	100.0%	-
Internally generated funds	-	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 255	22.1%	3 255	100.0%	-
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 298	105.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	581 219	624 208	72 999	12.6%	157 127	27.0%	104 388	16.7%	-	-	334 514	53.6%	176 746	75.6%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	10 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 268	89.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 032	60.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	-	-	1 156	13.3%	14 206	283.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 153	8 669	-	-	-	-	1 156	13.3%	-	-	1 156	13.3%	119	8.5%	(100.0%)
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 152	156.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 935	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	-	-	258 676	73.4%	112 813	93.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	286 816	352 474	72 576	25.3%	129 278	45.1%	56 822	16.1%	-	-	258 676	73.4%	112 813	93.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	204 250	175 045	423	2.7%	27 849	13.6%	46 410	26.5%	-	-	74 682	42.7%	42 460	46.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	21 700	21 621	423	1.9%	1 657	7.5%	9 127	42.2%	-	-	11 207	51.8%	13 583	49.1%	(100.0%)
Water	170 986	135 095	-	-	21 606	12.6%	27 204	20.1%	-	-	48 810	36.1%	14 579	13.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	13 564	12 849	-	-	4 586	33.8%	8 746	68.1%	-	-	13 332	103.8%	14 298	102.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	1 333	24.2%	-	-	1 333	24.2%	-	-	-
Other	69 000	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>4 500 741</b>	<b>4 574 579</b>	<b>870 052</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>1 267 292</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 137 343</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>794 325</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 074	275 074	47 837	17.4%	57 574	20.9%	-	-	-	-	105 410	38.3%	60 565	104.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 978 373	2 978 373	419 978	14.1%	410 988	20.5%	-	-	-	-	1 030 964	34.4%	633 013	92.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	47 697	134 278	19 065	28.2%	134 283	198.4%	-	-	-	-	153 348	114.2%	20 135	77.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	651 265	651 265	221 960	34.1%	175 357	26.9%	-	-	-	-	397 317	61.0%	18 146	40.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	512 218	519 475	132 567	25.9%	224 008	43.7%	-	-	-	-	356 575	68.6%	-	116.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	16 114	16 114	28 644	177.8%	65 083	403.9%	-	-	-	-	93 727	581.7%	62 266	1 321.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 509 714)</b>	<b>(3 654 456)</b>	<b>(594 749)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(783 705)</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 378 454)</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>(621 203)</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(3 432 128)	(3 570 434)	(592 298)	17.3%	(762 850)	22.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 355 148)	38.0%	(598 364)	88.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(61 565)	(88 001)	(2 451)	4.0%	(20 452)	33.2%	-	-	-	-	(22 906)	33.7%	(22 300)	79.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 021)	(16 021)	-	-	(401)	2.5%	-	-	-	-	(401)	2.5%	(538)	100.7%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>991 027</b>	<b>920 122</b>	<b>275 303</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>483 586</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>758 889</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>173 122</b>	<b>126.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>70 441</b>	<b>74 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>164.0%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70 441	74 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164.0%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(581 218)</b>	<b>(624 208)</b>	<b>(72 999)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(147 866)</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(220 865)</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>(188 705)</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(581 218)	(624 208)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	-	-	-	-	(220 865)	35.4%	(188 705)	75.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(510 776)</b>	<b>(550 208)</b>	<b>(72 999)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(147 866)</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(220 865)</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>(188 705)</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 161</b>	<b>2 161</b>	<b>(458)</b>	<b>(21.2%)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(458)</b>	<b>(21.2%)</b>	<b>8 435</b>	<b>412.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 161	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 435	412.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(52 721)</b>	<b>(52 721)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(12 918)</b>	<b>103.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 918)	103.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(50 560)</b>	<b>(50 560)</b>	<b>(458)</b>	<b>9%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(458)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>(4 484)</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>429 689</b>	<b>319 354</b>	<b>201 846</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>335 720</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>537 567</b>	<b>168.3%</b>	<b>(20 067)</b>	<b>366.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 065	57 614	173 136	352.9%	374 982	764.3%	-	-	-	-	173 136	300.5%	896 912	84.6%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	478 753	376 968	374 982	78.3%	710 703	148.4%	-	-	-	-	710 703	188.5%	876 845	158.7%	(100.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Nqobiso Sithole	014 590 2051
Financial Manager	Mh Khathushelo Mposso	014 590 3129

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Qt of 2016/17 to Qt of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>B thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>197 732</b>	<b>211 062</b>	<b>60 475</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>54 533</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>18 914</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	-	-	<b>133 923</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>62 742</b>	<b>120.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Operating Revenue	7 603	7 603	1 917	25.2%	1 918	25.2%	1 638	24.0%	-	-	5 662	74.5%	1 147	106.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 845	42 755	11 177	26.1%	11 809	27.6%	4 202	9.8%	-	-	27 188	63.6%	1 149	49.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	9 681	9 681	1 115	11.5%	302	3.1%	403	4.2%	-	-	1 900	19.6%	954	59.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 367	6 172	758	12.0%	758	12.3%	725	11.7%	-	-	2 241	36.3%	909	102.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 182	3 988	580	26.6%	579	26.5%	568	14.2%	-	-	1 727	43.3%	548	128.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 149	89	30	26.4%	18	20.4%	89	3	-	-	51	57.4%	3	18.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	669	159	16	2.4%	5	3.2%	47	47.6%	-	-	68	42.6%	14	3.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 178	16 178	3 962	55.1%	4 355	60.7%	3 097	19.1%	-	-	11 404	70.5%	3 823	166.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	24 250	30 260	7 908	31.7%	9 908	40.9%	90	(3.3%)	-	-	17 507	57.9%	30 313	403.9%	(100.0%)
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	8 784	6 740	453	5.2%	1 421	16.2%	1 896	28.1%	-	-	3 771	55.9%	1 697	37.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	75 936	76 936	32 720	43.1%	23 313	30.7%	6 143	8.0%	-	-	30 716	80.8%	1 077	109.3%	(100.0%)
Other net revenue	9 413	10 503	69	0.7%	67	3.5%	83	8.0%	-	-	219	2.1%	21 099	593.4%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>185 428</b>	<b>221 488</b>	<b>46 758</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>27 197</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	-	-	<b>107 395</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>38 313</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	46 527	46 527	13 542	29.1%	13 493	29.0%	13 744	29.5%	-	-	40 718	87.6%	11 619	110.3%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 167	5 167	1 183	22.9%	1 160	22.4%	2 013	39.0%	-	-	4 356	84.3%	1 153	94.5%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 895	5 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 842	40 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	532	532	135	25.4%	122	23.0%	-	-	-	-	257	48.4%	-	28.6%	-
Bulk purchases	27 154	27 154	13 522	49.8%	2 217	8.2%	319	1.2%	-	-	16 058	59.1%	3 085	83.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	17 434	18 404	7 778	44.6%	1 787	44.6%	-	-	-	-	15 555	84.5%	-	112.0%	-
Contracted services	5 265	5 265	1 333	25.3%	1 367	26.0%	(6 575)	(124.9%)	-	-	(3 855)	(73.2%)	1 835	80.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5%	-
Other expenditure	48 612	47 502	9 246	19.0%	7 304	15.0%	17 696	37.3%	-	-	34 246	72.1%	20 620	114.9%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>12 305</b>	<b>(10 426)</b>	<b>13 718</b>	-	<b>21 093</b>	-	<b>(8 283)</b>	-	-	-	<b>26 528</b>	-	<b>24 429</b>	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	46 239	-	15 163	32.8%	16 000	34.6%	-	-	-	-	31 163	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	40 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>98 791</b>	<b>(10 426)</b>	<b>28 881</b>	-	<b>37 093</b>	-	<b>(8 283)</b>	-	-	-	<b>57 691</b>	-	<b>24 429</b>	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>98 791</b>	<b>(10 426)</b>	<b>28 881</b>	-	<b>37 093</b>	-	<b>(8 283)</b>	-	-	-	<b>57 691</b>	-	<b>24 429</b>	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>98 791</b>	<b>(10 426)</b>	<b>28 881</b>	-	<b>37 093</b>	-	<b>(8 283)</b>	-	-	-	<b>57 691</b>	-	<b>24 429</b>	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>98 791</b>	<b>(10 426)</b>	<b>28 881</b>	-	<b>37 093</b>	-	<b>(8 283)</b>	-	-	-	<b>57 691</b>	-	<b>24 429</b>	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	198 593	198 593	79 059	39.8%	60 218	30.3%	66 969	33.7%	14 100	7.1%	220 347	111.0%	21 451	104.2%	(34.3%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 702	5 702	603	10.6%	678	11.9%	1 103	19.3%	362	6.4%	2 746	48.2%	2 110	102.5%	(82.8%)
Service charges	43 394	43 394	5 371	12.4%	7 206	16.6%	7 705	17.8%	2 132	4.9%	22 413	51.7%	2 350	41.2%	(9.3%)
Other revenue	25 217	25 217	25 007	99.2%	12 868	51.0%	24 310	96.4%	8 544	33.9%	70 730	280.5%	15 341	346.2%	(44.3%)
Government - operating	75 936	75 936	32 720	43.1%	23 313	30.7%	22 603	29.8%	3 000	4.0%	81 636	107.5%	1 000	112.0%	200.0%
Government - capital	46 239	46 239	15 163	32.8%	16 000	34.6%	11 076	24.0%	-	-	42 239	91.3%	-	70.7%	-
Interest	2 104	2 104	195	9.3%	153	7.3%	172	8.2%	62	2.9%	582	27.7%	1 650	101.6%	(90.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(150 691)	(150 691)	(76 949)	51.1%	(50 607)	33.6%	(56 037)	37.2%	(14 948)	9.9%	(198 560)	131.8%	(16 523)	113.8%	(9.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(150 159)	(150 159)	(76 851)	51.2%	(50 324)	33.5%	(55 981)	37.3%	(14 903)	9.9%	(198 058)	131.9%	(16 395)	113.8%	(9.1%)
Finance charges	(532)	(532)	(118)	22.2%	(283)	53.2%	(56)	10.5%	(45)	8.4%	(502)	94.4%	(128)	99.6%	(65.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 902	47 902	2 090	4.4%	9 611	20.1%	10 933	22.8%	(848)	(1.8%)	21 786	45.5%	4 928	59.5%	(117.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 927)	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	(6 210)	13.8%	(10 431)	23.2%	(388)	.9%	(21 833)	48.6%	(283)	56.1%	37.1%
Capital assets	(44 927)	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	(6 210)	13.8%	(10 431)	23.2%	(388)	.9%	(21 833)	48.6%	(283)	56.1%	37.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 252)	(40 252)	(4 805)	11.9%	(6 210)	15.4%	(10 431)	25.9%	(388)	1.0%	(21 833)	54.2%	(283)	64.1%	37.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 650	7 650	(2 714)	(35.5%)	3 401	44.5%	502	6.6%	(1 236)	(16.2%)	(47)	(.6%)	4 645	(45.3%)	(126.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 487	3 487	378	10.8%	(2 336)	(67.0%)	1 065	30.5%	1 567	44.9%	378	10.8%	(4 267)	30.8%	(136.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 138	11 138	(2 336)	(21.0%)	1 065	9.6%	1 567	14.1%	331	3.0%	331	3.0%	378	4.8%	(12.4%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Thabo Ben Mthobane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	M Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	744 959	744 959	221 743	29.8%	262 794	35.3%	255 964	34.4%	81 865	11.0%	822 366	110.4%	164 984	92.2%	(50.4%)
Property rates	109 634	109 634	29 984	26.4%	27 177	24.8%	30 040	27.4%	(0 499)	(0.4%)	75 702	69.1%	27 708	102.0%	(137.9%)
Property rates – penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges – electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges – water revenue	141 700	141 700	19 003	13.4%	30 352	21.4%	30 865	21.8%	(8 897)	(6.3%)	71 562	50.5%	31 710	100.7%	(128.5%)
Service charges – sanitation revenue	4 338	4 338	531	12.2%	589	13.6%	560	12.9%	(1 356)	(31.0%)	1 536	36.0%	61	80.7%	(113.3%)
Service charges – refuse revenue	35 588	35 588	15 787	44.1%	2 641	7.4%	2 637	7.4%	(973)	(2.7%)	6 946	19.5%	3 796	119.7%	(125.6%)
Service charges – other	-	-	9 166	-	(2 599)	-	(930)	-	(130)	-	(3 485)	-	-	-	(256.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 381	-	9 381	-	-	-	(208.9%)
Interest earned – external investments	9 900	9 900	89	0.9%	241	2.5%	807	1.1%	(129)	(1.4%)	9 308	3.2%	2 369	93.0%	(95.0%)
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	51 500	51 500	3 498	6.8%	14 795	28.7%	17 631	34.2%	(5 336)	(10.4%)	30 588	59.4%	13 523	115.8%	(139.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	711	-	700	-	766	-	1 703	-	1 703	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 281	25.6%	2 270	45.4%	-	-	3 552	71.0%	2 143	71.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised – operational	381 723	381 723	155 633	40.8%	187 615	49.1%	171 194	44.8%	108 564	28.4%	623 005	163.2%	83 317	95.4%	30.3%
Other non revenue	1 977	1 977	1 486	75.2%	2 047	103.4%	800	41.5%	(142)	(7.2%)	1 917	97.0%	722	32.2%	(119.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	853 540	853 540	172 204	20.2%	205 253	24.0%	184 369	21.6%	192 931	22.6%	754 757	88.4%	220 809	90.4%	(12.4%)
Employment related costs	217 074	217 074	43 708	20.1%	46 274	21.3%	47 152	21.7%	47 287	22.8%	184 421	85.0%	41 147	90.6%	14.9%
Remuneration of councillors	26 839	26 839	4 412	16.4%	4 415	16.4%	5 094	19.0%	4 457	17.4%	18 577	69.2%	4 216	105.0%	10.4%
Debt impairment	92 453	92 453	12 113	13.1%	34 113	36.9%	26 113	28.2%	24 117	26.1%	86 453	93.4%	18 406	84.3%	31.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	118 854	118 854	27 173	22.9%	26 722	22.5%	26 159	22.0%	29 220	24.6%	109 214	91.9%	29 143	100.0%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	6 300	6 300	-	-	2 412	35.3%	19	2.0%	2 031	29.7%	4 582	67.1%	2 400	85.6%	(16.0%)
Bulk purchases	73 200	73 200	13 728	18.8%	26 317	36.0%	19 066	26.0%	19 480	26.6%	78 990	107.4%	24 889	99.3%	(21.7%)
Other Materials	24 957	24 957	399	1.6%	2 434	9.8%	368	1.5%	1 597	6.4%	4 712	23.6%	23	0.6%	(93.2%)
Contracted services	54 824	54 824	33 264	133.3%	21 877	151.3%	28 284	145.4%	39 662	158.9%	146 957	588.8%	11 016	86.5%	260.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	238 508	238 508	37 607	15.8%	24 618	10.3%	24 080	10.1%	24 883	10.4%	111 119	46.6%	65 544	111.7%	(62.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539	-	57 542	-	71 595	-	(111 066)	-	67 609	-	(55 846)	-	-
Transfers recognised – capital	-	-	-	-	19 658	-	-	-	-	-	19 658	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised – capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539	-	77 199	-	71 595	-	(111 066)	-	87 267	-	(55 846)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539	-	77 199	-	71 595	-	(111 066)	-	87 267	-	(55 846)	-	-
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539	-	77 199	-	71 595	-	(111 066)	-	87 267	-	(55 846)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(108 581)	(108 581)	49 539	-	77 199	-	71 595	-	(111 066)	-	87 267	-	(55 846)	-	-

Particulars	2017/18													Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	214 680	254 339	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	37 326	14.6%	17 156	6.7%	133 932	52.6%	67 065	75.9%	(74.4%)
National Government	186 780	193 280	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	37 671	19.6%	16 619	8.7%	130 593	67.6%	55 492	65.2%	(69.7%)
Provincial Government	-	113 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	186 780	204 280	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	37 671	18.5%	16 619	8.2%	130 593	63.9%	55 492	65.2%	(69.7%)
(borrowing)	8 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 900	44 560	1 620	8.1%	1 927	9.7%	(545)	(1.2%)	337	.8%	3 340	7.5%	11 573	119.3%	(97.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	214 680	254 339	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	37 326	14.6%	17 156	6.7%	133 932	52.6%	67 065	75.9%	(74.4%)
Governance and Administration	5 000	32 900	366	7.3%	5 110	102.2%	3 961	12.0%	1 373	4.2%	10 809	32.9%	16 309	726.0%	(91.6%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	-	21	.4%	28	.6%	(166)	-	-	-	(117)	-	35	88.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	32 900	345	-	5 082	-	4 127	12.5%	1 373	4.2%	10 926	33.2%	16 273	761.0%	(91.6%)
Community and Public Safety	36 614	9 214	1 254	3.4%	587	16.3%	(403)	(4.4%)	321	3.5%	1 759	19.1%	3 762	77.2%	(91.5%)
Community & Social Services	36 064	8 714	1 254	3.8%	-	-	(403)	(4.6%)	209	2.3%	1 060	11.6%	1 653	11.7%	(87.4%)
Sport And Recreation	550	300	-	-	(7)	(1.6%)	11	.3%	112	37.4%	121	37.2%	166	82.9%	(32.2%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	587	-	-	-	-	-	587	-	1 944	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	61 129	62 841	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	8 272	13.2%	10 376	16.5%	36 431	58.0%	25 536	67.7%	(59.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	61 129	62 841	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	8 272	13.2%	10 376	16.5%	36 431	58.0%	25 536	67.7%	(59.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	111 937	149 884	8 000	7.1%	46 351	41.4%	25 497	17.0%	5 086	3.4%	84 933	56.7%	21 458	37.7%	(76.3%)
Electricity	14 335	18 598	-	-	2 279	15.9%	107	.6%	42	.3%	2 428	13.1%	1 614	23.6%	(97.4%)
Water	76 202	109 566	7 323												

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	781 562	781 561	217 653	27.8%	246 024	31.5%	219 457	28.1%	92 323	11.8%	775 457	99.2%	80 499	93.6%	14.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 766	93 766	15 694	16.7%	9 813	10.5%	8 166	8.7%	53 759	57.3%	87 432	93.2%	68 873	99.1%	(21.9%)
Service charges	82 348	82 348	4 328	5.3%	22 411	27.2%	15 827	19.2%	20 457	24.8%	63 022	76.5%	7 487	65.9%	173.2%
Other revenue	6 977	6 977	452	6.5%	29 176	418.2%	17 790	255.0%	529	7.6%	47 947	687.2%	1 969	900.1%	(73.1%)
Government - operating	381 723	381 723	150 883	39.5%	117 732	30.8%	171 168	44.8%	-	-	439 783	115.2%	-	99.8%	-
Government - capital	186 780	186 780	45 725	24.5%	61 725	33.0%	-	-	-	-	107 450	57.5%	-	82.2%	-
Interest	29 967	29 967	571	1.9%	5 167	17.2%	6 425	21.4%	17 409	58.1%	29 571	98.7%	2 169	35.8%	702.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	170	-	253	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(577 496)	(577 496)	(207 475)	35.9%	(147 192)	25.5%	(164 961)	28.6%	(155 364)	26.9%	(674 992)	116.9%	(188 821)	107.7%	(17.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(570 667)	(570 667)	(207 475)	36.4%	(147 192)	25.8%	(164 822)	28.9%	(153 332)	26.9%	(672 821)	117.9%	(186 402)	108.0%	-
Finance charges	(6 830)	(6 830)	-	-	-	-	(139)	2.0%	(2 031)	29.7%	(2 170)	31.8%	(2 420)	82.0%	(16.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	204 065	204 065	10 178	5.0%	98 832	48.4%	54 496	26.7%	(63 041)	(30.9%)	100 466	49.2%	(108 322)	51.4%	(41.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	75.5%	(42.5%)
Capital assets	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	75.5%	(42.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(214 680)	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(47 011)	21.9%	(38 577)	18.0%	(170 320)	79.3%	(67 065)	94.2%	(42.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	8 000	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 497)	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	-	-	(3 792)	44.6%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 497)	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(1 727)	20.3%	-	-	(3 792)	44.6%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(497)	(497)	(41)	8.2%	(1 357)	27.1%	(1 727)	34.7%	-	-	(3 125)	628.8%	(4 777)	112.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 112)	(11 112)	(18 859)	169.7%	41 740	(375.6%)	5 759	(51.8%)	(101 618)	914.5%	(72 979)	656.7%	(180 165)	(6 593.5%)	(43.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	30 791	30 791	61.6%	11 931	23.9%	53 671	174.3%	59 430	193.0%	30 791	100.0%	210 672	126.4%	(71.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 888	19 678	11 931	30.7%	53 671	138.0%	59 430	302.0%	(42 188)	(214.4%)	(42 188)	(214.4%)	30 507	35.2%	(288.3%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 547	7.5%	11 224	3.4%	10 917	3.3%	280 787	85.7%	327 475	42.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 768	5.9%	8 144	4.9%	6 876	4.1%	141 942	85.1%	166 760	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	306	4.4%	180	2.6%	168	2.4%	6 295	90.6%	6 949	9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	826	2.0%	710	1.7%	708	1.7%	39 936	94.7%	42 180	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	5 741	3.0%	5 625	2.9%	5 767	3.0%	173 874	91.0%	191 006	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	6	-	6	-	30 782	99.9%	30 799	4.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>41 222</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>25 888</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>24 441</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>673 617</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>765 169</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	7 841	5.7%	6 954	5.0%	7 196	5.2%	116 781	84.2%	138 772	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 909	7.9%	6 716	4.1%	5 353	3.3%	139 356	84.8%	164 333	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 325	4.4%	12 125	2.6%	11 810	2.6%	414 035	90.3%	458 294	59.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	148	3.9%	94	2.5%	82	2.2%	3 445	91.4%	3 770	5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>41 222</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>25 888</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>24 441</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>673 617</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>765 169</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	35	100.0%	35	100.0%	
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Mokopane Vuyisani Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	M H L Fourie(Acting)	014 555 1350

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>B thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	320 143	321 014	137 100	42.8%	104 751	32.7%	81 962	25.5%	679	2%	324 491	101.1%	274	95.5%	148.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 500	286	26.0%	723	65.8%	270	18.0%	329	22.0%	1 609	107.3%	161	108.7%	105.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	318 413	319 264	136 718	42.9%	103 921	32.6%	81 551	25.5%	277	1%	322 467	101.0%	-	95.6%	(100.0%)
Other non revenue	630	250	95	15.1%	186	16.8%	141	56.5%	73	29.3%	415	166.2%	113	45.5%	(35.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	301 223	299 599	171 715	23.8%	76 924	25.5%	85 341	28.6%	65 035	21.8%	299 015	100.1%	77 842	88.9%	(16.5%)
Employee related costs	167 493	158 660	39 874	23.8%	40 467	24.1%	40 852	25.7%	40 431	25.5%	161 634	101.9%	37 551	89.9%	7.7%
Remuneration of councillors	18 172	16 678	5 019	27.6%	4 967	27.3%	5 449	32.7%	4 991	29.9%	20 426	122.5%	4 205	87.8%	18.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 256	3 380	96	3.0%	279	8.6%	915	27.1%	877	26.0%	2 167	64.1%	267	71.6%	228.7%
Contracted services	17 163	17 283	5 080	29.6%	4 934	28.7%	5 992	34.7%	4 709	27.3%	20 723	120.0%	21 667	84.8%	(18.7%)
Transfers and grants	17 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 664	98 107	21 637	30.2%	26 278	36.7%	32 134	32.8%	14 026	14.3%	94 075	95.9%	14 152	102.6%	(9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	18 920	22 426	65 385	-	27 826	-	(3 380)	-	(64 355)	-	25 476	-	(77 568)	-	-
Transfers recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	18 920	22 426	65 385	-	27 826	-	(3 380)	-	(64 355)	-	25 476	-	(77 568)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	18 920	22 426	65 385	-	27 826	-	(3 380)	-	(64 355)	-	25 476	-	(77 568)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	18 920	22 426	65 385	-	27 826	-	(3 380)	-	(64 355)	-	25 476	-	(77 568)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	18 920	22 426	65 385	-	27 826	-	(3 380)	-	(64 355)	-	25 476	-	(77 568)	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	320 143	300 583	137 100	42.8%	104 803	32.7%	82 010	27.3%	679	2%	324 592	108.0%	274	97.0%	148.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	630	1 502	95	15.1%	106	16.8%	141	9.4%	73	4.9%	415	27.7%	113	85.5%	(35.4%)
Government - operating	318 413	297 982	136 718	42.9%	103 974	32.7%	81 551	27.4%	277	1%	322 519	108.2%	-	96.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 100	1 099	286	26.0%	723	65.8%	270	24.5%	329	30.0%	1 609	146.4%	161	120.5%	105.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(292 217)	(294 098)	(71 715)	24.5%	(76 924)	26.3%	(85 341)	29.0%	(65 035)	22.1%	(299 015)	101.7%	(77 842)	96.9%	(16.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(274 602)	(292 098)	(71 715)	26.1%	(76 924)	28.0%	(85 341)	29.2%	(65 035)	22.3%	(299 015)	102.4%	(77 842)	97.8%	(16.5%)
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(17 215)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 926	6 485	65 385	234.1%	27 879	99.8%	(3 331)	(51.4%)	(64 355)	(692.4%)	25 578	394.4%	(77 568)	104.4%	(17.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%
Capital assets	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 593)	(21 302)	-	-	(3)	.1%	(764)	3.6%	(2 026)	9.5%	(2 792)	13.1%	(223)	51.0%	808.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 333	(14 817)	65 385	268.7%	27 876	114.6%	(4 095)	27.6%	(66 381)	448.0%	22 785	(153.8%)	(77 791)	190.8%	(14.7%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	2 967	762	5 484	184.8%	70 869	2 388.6%	98 745	12 952.2%	94 650	12 415.1%	5 484	719.3%	83 007	64.8%	14.0%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	27 300	(14 055)	70 869	259.6%	98 745	361.7%	94 650	(673.4%)	28 269	(201.1%)	28 269	(201.1%)	5 217	97.2%	441.9%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 187	75.0%	1 061	25.0%	-	-	-	-	4 249	26.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 949	57.7%	5 096	42.3%	-	-	-	-	12 045	73.9%
<b>Total</b>	10 137	62.2%	6 157	37.8%	-	-	-	-	16 294	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Masogo Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Mt Masogo Jansen	014 590 4501

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 434	133 205	63 437	47.9%	37 340	28.2%	30 017	22.5%	2 830	2.1%	133 624	100.3%	1 754	89.6%	61.4%
Property rates	16 269	16 643	16 643	102.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 643	100.0%	-	140.3%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 160	2 200	444	20.6%	476	22.0%	464	21.1%	452	20.5%	1 836	83.4%	432	60.0%	4.5%
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	4 100	1 180	31.9%	694	18.8%	897	21.9%	831	20.3%	3 402	87.9%	1 097	276.2%	(24.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debentures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	70	26	7	10.6%	6	8.0%	8	30.5%	9	33.7%	30	113.6%	11	541.9%	(16.1%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	108 673	108 673	44 998	41.4%	36 076	33.2%	28 514	26.3%	1 405	1.3%	111 054	102.2%	53	99.0%	2 564.1%
Other own revenue	1 562	1 562	165	10.6%	87	5.6%	72	4.7%	134	8.6%	294	6.3%	162	6.3%	(17.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	125 282	149 944	28 009	22.4%	32 899	26.3%	25 343	16.9%	31 782	21.2%	118 033	78.7%	31 007	92.5%	2.5%
Employee related costs	65 195	65 161	12 585	19.3%	16 691	25.6%	13 561	20.9%	14 666	22.5%	57 535	88.3%	13 308	99.3%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 254	10 954	2 414	23.5%	2 360	23.0%	3 593	32.5%	2 772	25.3%	11 108	101.4%	2 333	89.3%	10.2%
Debt repayment	3 744	3 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 600	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 078	1 078	486	45.1%	-	-	10	1.0%	9	0.8%	505	46.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bank purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 766	6 941	1 236	25.9%	3 229	67.7%	1 510	21.8%	2 564	36.9%	8 539	123.0%	1 224	127.7%	15.3%
Contracted services	6 196	17 513	1 052	29.9%	1 942	31.3%	1 428	8.2%	1 954	11.2%	7 176	41.0%	2 807	90.2%	8.1%
Transfers and grants	2 550	9 290	875	35.0%	658	26.3%	1 184	12.7%	2 201	23.7%	4 918	52.9%	1 301	104.6%	69.2%
Other expenditure	22 948	22 662	8 561	37.3%	8 019	37.6%	4 059	17.2%	4 615	32.2%	28 223	119.6%	11 146	111.6%	(44.1%)
Losses on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 153	(16 739)	35 428	-	4 441	-	4 673	-	(28 951)	-	15 591	-	(29 253)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 809	-	7 880	26.4%	18 564	62.2%	-	-	-	-	26 443	-	225	103.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 012	(16 739)	43 308	-	23 004	-	4 673	-	(28 951)	-	42 034	-	(29 028)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 012	(16 739)	43 308	-	23 004	-	4 673	-	(28 951)	-	42 034	-	(29 028)	-	-
Attributable resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 012	(16 739)	43 308	-	23 004	-	4 673	-	(28 951)	-	42 034	-	(29 028)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 012	(16 739)	43 308	-	23 004	-	4 673	-	(28 951)	-	42 034	-	(29 028)	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	159 294	159 350	83 571	52.5%	53 183	33.4%	41 204	25.9%	2 173	1.4%	180 131	113.0%	10 649	95.0%	(79.6%)
Receipts	13 269	13 269	10 965	82.6%	396	3.0%	1 848	13.9%	762	5.7%	13 970	105.3%	8 848	183.9%	(91.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	3 792	112 773	16 968	448.2%	2 476	65.3%	3 729	3.3%	545	5%	23 748	21.1%	428	13.2%	27.4%
Other revenue	108 673	1 222	45 334	41.7%	35 959	33.1%	27 487	24.9%	35	2.9%	108 814	8 903.2%	216	100.0%	(87.3%)
Government - operating	29 859	29 859	9 107	30.5%	13 437	45.0%	7 315	24.5%	-	-	29 859	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	3 700	-	1 167	31.5%	916	24.7%	826	-	831	-	3 740	-	1 097	257.6%	(24.2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(112 937)	(134 599)	(34 922)	30.9%	(38 489)	34.1%	(27 686)	20.6%	(31 374)	23.3%	(132 471)	98.4%	(32 203)	107.1%	(2.6%)
Payments	(109 359)	(101 647)	(33 225)	30.4%	(37 511)	34.3%	(26 892)	26.5%	(29 816)	29.3%	(127 443)	125.4%	(31 496)	103.9%	(5.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 078)	-	(499)	46.3%	(408)	37.9%	(125)	-	(32)	-	(1 065)	-	(32)	96.6%	(4%)
Finance charges	(2 500)	(23 952)	(1 197)	47.9%	(676)	22.8%	(669)	2.0%	(1 527)	4.6%	(2 963)	12.0%	(625)	126.1%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 356	24 750	48 649	104.9%	14 694	31.7%	13 518	54.6%	(29 201)	(118.0%)	47 660	192.6%	(21 554)	74.1%	35.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(2 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)
Capital assets	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(2 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 012)	(47 883)	(9 151)	26.9%	(11 723)	34.5%	(616)	1.3%	(2 261)	6.8%	(24 751)	51.7%	(14 682)	80.6%	(77.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(18 027)	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(3 142)	17.4%	-	-	(18 027)	100.0%	-	103.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 344	(41 159)	32 055	259.7%	(4 471)	(36.2%)	9 760	(23.7%)	(32 462)	78.9%	4 882	(11.9%)	(36 236)	159.2%	(10.4%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	66 474	40 155	41 189	62.0%	73 244	110.2%	68 773	171.3%	78 533	195.6%	41 189	102.6%	77 425	239.7%	1.4%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	78 818	(1 004)	73 244	92.9%	68 773	87.3%	78 533	(7 823.8%)	46 071	(4 589.8%)	46 071	(4 589.8%)	41 189	305.5%	11.9%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Patricia Lekgitho (ACTING)	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Priscilla Mosaungomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17		Of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>179 591</b>	<b>193 388</b>	<b>71 733</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>10 880</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>101 550</b>	<b>52.5%</b>	-	-	<b>184 162</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>40 538</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Operating Revenue	179 591	193 388	71 733	39.9%	10 880	6.1%	101 550	52.5%	-	-	184 162	95.2%	40 538	92.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates	14 949	27 029	4 950	-	3 296	12.2%	1 648	6.1%	-	-	9 894	36.6%	3 971	130.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 742	41 294	4 039	9.9%	2 175	5.3%	9 388	22.7%	-	-	15 601	37.8%	8 503	78.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 296	6 005	1 512	29.9%	447	8.3%	908	14.9%	-	-	2 945	48.9%	1 635	73.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 875	6 875	58 628	852.7%	1 658	24.1%	828	12.0%	-	-	61 112	888.9%	2 217	140.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 277	9 277	2 437	26.7%	1 639	17.7%	819	8.8%	-	-	4 935	53.2%	2 362	102.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	540	370	-	-	-	-	38	(1.4)%	76	31.0%	(8)	(1.4)%	76	92.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	107	107	-	-	-	-	33	31.0%	-	-	33	31.0%	20	81.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	19	19	-	-	3	14.0%	-	-	-	-	3	14.0%	-	-	-
Fines	90	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2%	1	56.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 498	1 807	0	3%	43	2.9%	175	9.7%	-	-	218	12.1%	-	7.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	97 640	97 640	-	-	1 500	1.5%	87 643	89.8%	-	-	89 143	91.3%	21 744	89.7%	(100.0%)
Other net revenue	2 457	2 912	-	1.2%	119	4.1%	116	4.1%	-	-	264	9.3%	454	107.8%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>180 812</b>	<b>181 863</b>	<b>60 063</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>7 566</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>34 470</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	-	-	<b>102 099</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>26 372</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	77 127	74 139	45 448	59.2%	206	3%	24 644	33.2%	-	-	70 498	95.1%	16 598	92.0%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 063	10 063	2 371	23.6%	15	1%	3 147	31.3%	-	-	5 533	55.0%	2 374	97.8%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 422	5 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 618	12 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	34 348	39 276	8 827	25.7%	4 024	11.7%	911	2.3%	-	-	13 762	35.0%	696	62.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	7 038	5 844	11	1%	66	8%	5	0%	-	-	817	87%	387	41.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5 804	1 793	35,4%	56	42,8%	3 466	68,4%	-	-	7 480	147,7%	215	56,4%	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	915	93	9,3%	-	-	165	18,1%	-	-	418	45,7%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 333	34 366	1 320	4.7%	875	3.1%	2 132	6.2%	-	-	4 327	12.6%	5 643	92.6%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 222)</b>	<b>11 525</b>	<b>11 670</b>	-	<b>3 314</b>	-	<b>67 079</b>	-	-	-	<b>82 063</b>	-	<b>14 166</b>	-	-
Transfers recognised- capital	29 730	29 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 105	74.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>28 508</b>	<b>41 255</b>	<b>11 670</b>	-	<b>3 314</b>	-	<b>67 079</b>	-	-	-	<b>82 063</b>	-	<b>15 272</b>	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>28 508</b>	<b>41 255</b>	<b>11 670</b>	-	<b>3 314</b>	-	<b>67 079</b>	-	-	-	<b>82 063</b>	-	<b>15 272</b>	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>28 508</b>	<b>41 255</b>	<b>11 670</b>	-	<b>3 314</b>	-	<b>67 079</b>	-	-	-	<b>82 063</b>	-	<b>15 272</b>	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>28 508</b>	<b>41 255</b>	<b>11 670</b>	-	<b>3 314</b>	-	<b>67 079</b>	-	-	-	<b>82 063</b>	-	<b>15 272</b>	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	190 435	159 670	76 459	40.1%	69 178	36.3%	67 148	42.1%	8 084	5.1%	220 869	138.3%	11 734	89.9%	(31.1%)
Receipts	8 970	3 154	1 165	13.0%	1 378	15.4%	954	30.2%	381	12.1%	3 878	122.9%	1 282	57.7%	(70.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	49 385	19 980	8 256	16.7%	7 741	15.7%	8 112	40.6%	4 931	24.7%	29 040	145.3%	6 180	72.1%	(20.2%)
Service charges	4 585	42 532	8 195	18.7%	24 996	543.0%	20 426	48.0%	2 772	6.5%	56 288	132.3%	4 162	292.3%	(33.4%)
Other revenue	97 640	69 944	41 143	42.1%	28 801	29.5%	21 986	31.4%	-	-	91 930	131.4%	-	87.9%	-
Government - operating	29 730	24 060	17 700	59.5%	6 360	21.4%	15 670	65.1%	-	-	39 730	165.1%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	259.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	19	-	-	-	3	16.0%	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	108.6%	-
Dividends	(156 083)	(137 337)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(57 260)	41.7%	(19 506)	14.2%	(183 093)	133.3%	(11 250)	89.6%	73.4%
Payments	(156 083)	(137 337)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(57 260)	41.7%	(19 506)	14.2%	(183 093)	133.3%	(11 250)	89.6%	73.4%
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 352	22 334	16 057	46.7%	23 252	67.7%	9 888	44.3%	(11 421)	(51.1%)	37 776	169.1%	485	91.0%	(2 457.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%
Capital assets	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 730)	(20 524)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(5 050)	24.6%	(7 992)	38.9%	(37 617)	183.3%	(2 029)	85.3%	293.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 622	1 810	2 843	61.5%	11 892	257.3%	4 838	267.3%	(19 413)	(1 072.7%)	159	8.8%	(1 544)	(24.2%)	1 157.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(144)	301	3 723	(2 586.0%)	6 566	(4 560.4%)	18 458	6 135.7%	23 296	7 143.8%	3 723	1 237.7%	3 236	(17.7%)	6 199.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 478	2 111	6 566	146.6%	18 458	412.2%	23 296	1 103.8%	3 883	184.0%	3 883	184.0%	1 692	(18.8%)	129.9%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Mole	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Masogo Koveramore	053 948 0900

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

Activity	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	754 130	867 027	44 891	6.0%	293 527	38.9%	170 910	19.7%	213 783	24.7%	723 112	83.4%	144 157	107.4%	48.3%
Operating Revenue	216 981	284 850	37 388	17.2%	91 627	42.2%	75 249	26.4%	85 396	30.0%	289 661	101.7%	39 810	100.7%	114.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	-	7 753	-	7 420	-	4.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	119 106	146 556	(3 009)	(2.5%)	47 791	39.6%	54 066	36.4%	74 158	49.9%	172 406	116.1%	29 361	128.0%	152.6%
Service charges - water revenue	39 962	41 136	(4 471)	(11.2%)	(40)	(1%)	6 850	16.7%	-	-	2 336	5.7%	7 443	14.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	31 854	36 132	6 045	19.0%	19 311	60.6%	12 317	34.1%	29 200	80.8%	66 874	185.1%	8 340	113.3%	250.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 954	20 472	2	-	6	1%	-	-	-	-	8	-	(377)	(33.5%)	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	10 320	10 320	994	9.6%	1 476	14.3%	4 495	43.6%	1 709	16.6%	8 674	84.0%	1 599	52.2%	6.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 878	2 448	0	-	0	-	176	4.6%	70	2.6%	246	9.3%	22	2 555.4%	209.9%
Interest earned - external investments	65 808	66 182	5 404	8.2%	9 535	14.5%	13 189	19.9%	10 110	15.3%	38 239	57.8%	25 465	88.7%	(60.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debitors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	9 437	9 472	180	1.9%	51	0.5%	21	2%	755	8.0%	1 007	10.6%	84	6.0%	796.8%
Fines	3 694	3 904	819	22.2%	165	4.5%	1	-	2 283	58.5%	3 268	83.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	234 345	228 271	1 820	0.8%	123 682	52.8%	1 696	0.7%	1 308	0.6%	128 506	56.3%	2 817	122.2%	(53.6%)
Transfers recognised - operational	14 790	15 063	(283)	(1.9%)	526	3.6%	(799)	(5.3%)	1 041	6.9%	485	3.2%	22 173	164.1%	(95.3%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	724 771	806 039	60 405	8.3%	132 865	18.3%	180 597	22.4%	206 184	25.6%	580 050	72.0%	123 529	61.7%	66.9%
Employee related costs	249 345	249 345	37 283	15.0%	58 498	23.5%	57 190	22.9%	56 210	22.5%	209 180	83.9%	72 435	107.4%	(22.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	22 591	25 048	5 686	25.2%	5 841	25.9%	9 001	35.9%	8 226	32.8%	28 755	114.8%	11 616	117.7%	(29.2%)
Debt impairment	136 357	136 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	97 588	97 588	1 020	1.0%	729	0.7%	-	-	-	-	1 750	1.8%	-	-	1%
Finance charges	2 507	3 631	-	-	530	21.1%	-	-	-	-	530	14.6%	5 109	178.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	77 558	77 558	-	-	8 876	11.4%	-	-	5 143	6.6%	14 019	18.1%	4 491	8.1%	14.5%
Other Materials	3 100	5 820	2 927	94.4%	23 539	759.3%	15 721	270.1%	102 142	1 755.2%	144 329	2 480.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	44 759	83 713	14 437	32.3%	27 273	60.9%	9 129	10.9%	22 123	26.4%	72 962	87.2%	13 443	215.6%	44.6%
Transfers and grants	-	1 926	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	0.2%	1 441	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	90 968	125 053	(953)	(1.0%)	7 580	8.3%	89 556	71.6%	12 339	9.9%	108 522	86.8%	14 795	18.5%	(16.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 358	60 988	(15 514)		160 662		(9 687)		7 599		143 061		20 627		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	62 288	5 635	8.6%	27 188	41.6%	10 938	17.6%	-	-	43 761	70.3%	-	-	30.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	94 647	123 276	(9 879)		187 850		1 252		7 599		186 822		20 627		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	140 266	51 180	7 845	5.6%	101 621	72.4%	364 310	711.8%	7 278	14.2%	481 054	939.9%	8 560	42.3%	(15.0%)
National Government	62 288	-	-	-	68 916	110.6%	339 380	-	5 333	-	413 628	-	3 587	58.0%	48.7%
Provincial Government	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	-	-	-	68 916	105.6%	361 690	-	5 333	-	435 938	-	3 587	58.0%	48.7%
Borrowing	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18 338	51 180	7 845	42.8%	32 706	178.3%	2 620	5.1%	1 945	3.8%	45 115	88.2%	4 974	443.6%	(60.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 266	51 180	7 845	5.6%	101 621	72.4%	364 310	711.8%	7 278	14.2%	481 054	939.9%	8 560	42.3%	(15.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	51 180	7 040	-	15 086	-	-	-	128	3%	22 255	43.5%	4 491	283.2%	(97.1%)
Executive & Council	-	51 180	-	-	8 969	-	-	-	-	-	8 969	17.5%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	7 040	-	6 118	-	-	-	128	-	13 286	-	4 491	-	(97.1%)
Community and Public Safety	65 588	-	-	-	4 329	6.6%	252 953	-	1 381	-	258 664	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	53 230	-	-	-	3 867	7.3%	252 947	-	1 381	-	258 195	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 000	-	-	-	462	46.2%	7	-	-	-	469	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	62 678	-	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	-	2 714	-	94 244	-	3 966	78.3%	(31.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	62 678	-	805	1.3%	33 318	53.2%	57 407	-	2 714	-	94 244	-	3 966	78.3%	(31.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 000	-	-	-	46 775	389.8%	52 901	-	3 055	-	102 730	-	104	-	2 840.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	10 000	-	-	-	46 775	467.8%	-	-	-	-	46 775	-	104	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	22 310	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	30 591	-	3 055	-	33 645	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	2 112	-	1 048	-	-	-	3 161	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	667 142	752 773	184 954	27.7%	333 955	50.1%	92 011	12.2%	71 292	9.5%	682 213	90.6%	145 194	125.5%	(50.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 887	202 789	19 036	12.5%	63 053	41.5%	31 469	15.5%	22 958	11.3%	136 517	67.3%	36 709	144.6%	(37.5%)
Service charges	137 813	174 878	32 652	23.7%	106 103	77.0%	39 933	22.8%	30 934	17.7%	209 422	119.9%	50 122	160.5%	(38.3%)
Other revenue	29 865	30 400	22 495	76.0%	2 235	7.5%	7 732	25.4%	14 792	48.7%	47 463	156.1%	30 048	126.0%	(50.8%)
Government - operating	234 345	296 633	1 820	0.8%	125 281	53.5%	-	-	-	-	127 101	42.8%	2 488	75.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	65 288	-	100 152	153.4%	26 872	41.2%	7 402	-	-	-	134 426	-	-	100.0%	-
Interest	47 943	48 073	8 600	17.9%	10 411	21.7%	5 474	11.4%	2 608	5.4%	27 094	56.4%	25 487	24 270.3%	(89.8%)
Dividends															
Payments	(490 827)	(565 141)	(150 490)	30.7%	(136 271)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.0%	(202 832)	35.9%	(585 700)	103.6%	(117 192)	89.3%	73.1%
Suppliers and employees	(488 320)	(561 509)	(150 487)	30.8%	(135 741)	27.8%	(96 108)	17.1%	(202 832)	36.1%	(585 167)	104.2%	(110 642)	87.7%	83.3%
Finance charges	(2 507)	(3 631)	-	-	(530)	21.1%	-	-	-	-	(530)	14.6%	(5 109)	272.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(1 441)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	176 314	187 632	34 464	19.5%	197 685	112.1%	(4 097)	(2.2%)	(131 539)	(70.1%)	96 512	51.4%	28 002	384.7%	(649.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	42.3%	(15.0%)
Capital assets	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	42.3%	(15.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 288)	(62 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(9 001)	14.5%	(7 278)	11.7%	(40 084)	64.4%	(8 560)	43.1%	(15.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(78 751)	-	28 531	-	28	-	(15)	-	(50 207)	-	214	7.8%	(107.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	(26 431)	-	28 523	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	(52 398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52 398)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	79	0.1%	8	-	28	-	(15)	-	100	-	214	243.6%	(107.3%)
Payments	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	1.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(65 241)	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	1.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(65 241)	(65 241)	(47 732)	73.2%	28 531	(43.7%)	28	-	(15)	-	(19 189)	29.4%	214	46.2%	(107.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 786	60 104	(9 653)	(21.1%)	198 796	434.2%	(13 070)	(21.7%)	(138 833)	(231.0%)	37 239	62.0%	19 655	(386.1%)	(806.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(27 448)	(27 448)	-	-	(9 653)	35.2%	189 142	(689.1%)	176 072	(641.5%)	-	-	186 199	7.6%	(5.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 338	32 656	(9 653)	(52.6%)	189 142	1 031.4%	176 072	539.2%	37 239	114.0%	37 239	114.0%	205 854	(750.0%)	(81.9%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 842	4.8%	12 737	4.4%	11 399	3.9%	251 463	86.9%	289 441	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 295	6.7%	14 313	3.7%	13 075	3.4%	336 358	86.2%	390 041	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 356	4.0%	2 630	3.1%	2 426	2.9%	75 444	90.0%	83 855	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 937	3.7%	2 415	3.0%	2 209	2.8%	72 077	90.5%	79 638	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	931	40.0%	13	6%	52	2.2%	1 331	57.2%	2 326	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 060	2.1%	6 880	2.1%	6 754	2.1%	308 355	93.7%	329 049	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 788)	(5.4%)	1 692	5.1%	(666)	(2.0%)	33 778	102.3%	33 016	2.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	52 634	4.4%	40 680	3.4%	35 249	2.9%	1 078 806	89.4%	1 207 368	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	24 132	5.3%	13 419	2.9%	13 797	3.0%	405 284	88.8%	456 632	37.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 179	9.3%	6 204	4.4%	5 232	3.7%	117 369	82.7%	141 984	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 322	2.5%	21 057	3.5%	16 219	2.7%	556 153	91.4%	608 752	50.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	52 634	4.4%	40 680	3.4%	35 249	2.9%	1 078 806	89.4%	1 207 368	100.0%	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 472	2.6%	-	-	8 125	3.0%	252 368	94.4%	267 465	66.2%
PAYE deductions	2 782	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 782	7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	99 730	77.2%	10 211	7.9%	2 832	2.2%	16 397	12.7%	129 170	32.0%
Auditor General	76	1.7%	37	8%	41	1.0%	4 194	96.5%	4 348	1.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	109 560	27.1%	10 247	2.5%	10 999	2.7%	272 959	67.6%	403 765	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Thabo Isaac Mkhawana	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mi Tumi Tswaine (Acting)	018 389 0260

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	405 542	405 542	98 604	24.3%	112 765	27.8%	212 524	52.4%	108 670	26.8%	532 562	131.3%	82 120	99.7%	22.3%
Property rates	55 800	55 800	(1 093)	(2.0)%	13 642	24.8%	13 880	25.1%	13 211	24.1%	39 581	70.9%	10 425	71.3%	(39.5)%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	172 000	172 000	72 749	42.3%	60 952	35.4%	45 587	26.5%	13 479	22.9%	218 708	127.0%	22 993	75.5%	71.4%
Service charges - water revenue	38 000	38 000	9 828	25.9%	15 240	40.1%	22 202	58.4%	32 751	86.2%	80 021	210.6%	25 020	165.3%	30.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 000	10 000	1 550	15.5%	6 238	62.4%	10 379	103.8%	10 543	105.4%	28 710	287.1%	10 514	273.5%	5.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 000	13 000	5 350	27.6%	3 476	26.3%	3 414	26.3%	3 683	28.3%	14 095	108.4%	3 926	99.7%	(100.0)%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	72	-	132	-	212	-	416	-	-	-	-
Rent of facilities and equipment	3 500	3 500	92	2.6%	122	3.5%	88	2.5%	77	2.2%	378	10.8%	126	30.7%	(38.2)%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 700	1.7%	1 781	1.8%	25	0.2%	2 956	2.9%	4	9%	112.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	4 500	6 044	134.3%	9 801	220.0%	10 661	236.9%	7 770	172.7%	34 376	763.9%	8 334	598.3%	(6.8)%
Dividends received	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	200	200	0	1%	3	1.4%	37	18.5%	37	18.7%	77	38.6%	28	62.2%	50.1%
Licences and permits	300	300	76	25.3%	301	22.5%	101	33.8%	58	19.3%	306	101.8%	89	27.2%	(54.9)%
Agency services	4 000	4 000	31	8%	57	1.4%	299	7.5%	467	11.7%	854	21.4%	245	16.3%	90.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	102 042	102 042	-	-	-	-	103 522	101.5%	-	-	103 522	101.5%	0	94.0%	(100.0)%
Other revenue	2 000	2 000	244	12.2%	316	15.8%	2 034	101.7%	608	20.4%	3 032	150.1%	705	114.3%	(42.2)%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	432	-	250	-	882	-	882	-	194	19.4%	67.3%
Operating Expenditure	400 220	400 220	74 836	18.7%	98 109	24.5%	112 265	28.1%	95 002	23.7%	380 212	95.0%	101 120	87.3%	6.1%
Employees related costs	167 882	167 882	44 944	26.8%	41 761	24.9%	42 971	25.6%	42 027	25.6%	172 704	102.9%	39 834	94.7%	8.0%
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	14 700	2 892	19.7%	2 871	19.5%	2 947	20.0%	2 985	20.3%	11 695	79.6%	2 905	77.8%	(2.7)%
Debt impairment	20 500	20 500	-	-	196	1.0%	104	0.5%	-	-	299	1.5%	462	6.6%	(100.0)%
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 764	37 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	0%	290	0%	-	0%	-
Finance charges	930	930	-	-	6 542	703.5%	10 341	1112.0%	11 054	1188.6%	27 939	3004.1%	1 763	905.0%	(52.7)%
Bulk purchases	96 244	96 244	15 757	16.4%	27 891	28.8%	24 612	25.6%	12 015	12.5%	80 064	83.2%	34 740	88.6%	(65.4)%
Other Materials	18 000	18 000	3 234	18.0%	1 043	29.1%	4 879	27.1%	4 093	22.7%	19 249	106.9%	4 893	48.8%	(48.4)%
Contracted services	4 500	4 500	3 894	86.5%	6 795	32.3%	49 416	86.0%	36 586	80.0%	107 736	238.7%	583 747.9%	583.7%	(14.3)%
Transfers and grants	10 000	10 000	1 263	11.5%	2 752	27.5%	2 392	21.7%	1 251	11.4%	1 931	12.1%	1 965	5 150.4%	(35.7)%
Other expenditure	19 700	19 700	2 853	14.5%	2 692	13.7%	14 382	73.0%	3 520	17.9%	22 447	119.0%	4 030	73.1%	(12.6)%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 322	5 322	23 768	-	14 655	-	100 259	-	13 668	-	152 350	-	(19 000)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 133	55 133	-	-	-	-	37 133	67.4%	-	37 133	67.4%	-	-	137.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 455	60 455	23 768	-	14 655	-	137 392	-	13 668	-	189 483	-	(19 000)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 455	60 455	23 768	-	14 655	-	137 392	-	13 668	-	189 483	-	(19 000)	-	-
Notable to revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 455	60 455	23 768	-	14 655	-	137 392	-	13 668	-	189 483	-	(19 000)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 455	60 455	23 768	-	14 655	-	137 392	-	13 668	-	189 483	-	(19 000)	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	413 025	413 025	116 014	28.1%	95 571	23.1%	202 742	49.1%	53 199	12.9%	467 526	113.2%	61 024	97.1%	(12.8%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 750	35 750	8 489	23.7%	8 773	24.5%	8 632	24.1%	7 106	19.9%	33 000	92.3%	7 552	90.7%	(5.9%)
Service charges	204 600	204 600	39 426	19.3%	43 626	21.4%	44 136	21.6%	37 269	18.2%	164 467	80.5%	43 947	89.8%	(15.2%)
Other revenue	10 000	10 000	394	3.9%	530	5.3%	2 331	23.3%	1 046	10.5%	4 301	43.0%	1 192	19.0%	(12.2%)
Government - operating	102 042	102 042	43 121	42.3%	30 541	29.9%	103 522	101.5%	-	-	177 184	173.6%	0	95.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	55 133	55 133	18 540	33.6%	2 000	3.6%	37 133	67.4%	-	-	57 673	104.6%	-	171.7%	-
Interest	5 500	5 500	6 044	109.9%	9 901	180.0%	6 989	127.1%	7 778	141.4%	30 712	558.4%	8 334	450.2%	(6.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(547 956)	(547 956)	(115 479)	21.1%	(72 431)	13.2%	(127 517)	23.3%	(69 821)	12.7%	(385 248)	70.3%	(100 559)	103.7%	(30.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(536 026)	(536 026)	(114 206)	21.3%	(69 406)	12.9%	(125 125)	23.3%	(68 570)	12.8%	(377 307)	70.4%	(96 952)	101.8%	(29.3%)
Finance charges	(930)	(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	191.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(11 000)	(1 273)	11.6%	(2 025)	27.5%	(2 393)	21.7%	(1 251)	11.4%	(7 943)	72.2%	(1 945)	2 185.9%	(35.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(134 931)	(134 931)	535	(4%)	23 140	(17.1%)	75 225	(55.8%)	(16 621)	12.3%	82 279	(61.0%)	(39 535)	(290.8%)	(58.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 748)	134.5%	(65.5%)
Capital assets	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 748)	134.5%	(65.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(55 033)	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(2 580)	4.7%	(1 992)	3.6%	(6 428)	11.7%	(5 748)	138.5%	(65.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(189 864)	(189 864)	535	(3%)	21 284	(11.2%)	72 645	(38.3%)	(18 614)	9.8%	75 851	(40.0%)	(45 304)	247.2%	(58.9%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	2 500	1 176	47.1%	1 712	68.5%	22 996	919.8%	95 641	3 625.6%	1 176	47.1%	(20 405)	23.3%	(58.7%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	(187 364)	(187 364)	1 712	(9%)	22 996	(12.3%)	95 641	(51.0%)	77 027	(41.1%)	77 027	(41.1%)	(65 708)	270.2%	(271.2%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 354	7.4%	14 161	6.8%	9 572	4.6%	169 035	81.2%	208 122	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	12 395	8.9%	4 650	3.3%	4 472	3.2%	117 477	84.5%	138 998	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 256	5.0%	3 268	3.3%	2 838	2.7%	92 786	89.1%	104 149	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 310	6.6%	4 460	5.5%	2 862	3.5%	68 030	84.3%	80 662	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 436	3.0%	1 217	2.5%	1 156	2.4%	44 490	92.1%	48 299	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	135	1.1%	124	1.0%	122	1.0%	11 734	96.9%	12 116	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	134	1.0%	59	4%	16	1%	13 016	98.4%	13 224	2.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>40 021</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>27 939</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>21 038</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>516 567</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>605 565</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	3 241	10.1%	1 085	3.4%	921	2.9%	26 719	83.6%	31 966	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 668	8.1%	9 299	4.8%	8 100	4.2%	160 425	82.9%	193 492	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 112	5.6%	17 555	4.6%	12 017	3.2%	329 423	86.7%	380 107	62.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>40 021</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>27 939</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>21 038</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>516 567</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>605 565</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	471	2%	27 300	9.0%	274 763	90.8%	302 534	84.6%
Bulk Water	3 049	23.8%	-	-	-	-	9 772	76.2%	12 822	3.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	663	1.6%	1 045	2.5%	8 896	21.0%	31 821	75.0%	42 445	11.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 733</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1 516</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>36 196</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>316 356</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>357 801</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr Tshile Tshile	078 633 3800

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>		<b>317 788</b>	<b>297 088</b>	<b>77 126</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>73 600</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>34 158</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>18 441</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>203 325</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	<b>58 042</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>(68.2%)</b>
Property rates		44 069	46 525	8 091	18.4%	8 113	18.4%	11 441	24.0%	7 463	16.0%	35 109	75.5%	2 977	53.2%	150.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(100.0%)	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		70 958	49 075	6 535	9.2%	7 395	10.4%	9 944	20.3%	4 569	9.3%	28 443	58.0%	9 741	55.2%	(53.1%)
Service charges - water revenue		15 480	2 096	1335	2.4%	2 490	16.1%	3 132	18.7%	1 951	9.6%	9 651	53.6%	1 757	81.4%	(23.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 202	5 979	656	6.3%	310	4.3%	305	5.1%	716	2.4%	1 215	20.3%	658	127.8%	(78.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue		11 024	10 121	2 051	18.6%	2 803	25.4%	3 494	36.5%	1 784	17.6%	10 332	102.1%	2 072	101.0%	(13.9%)
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	5 457	-	4 804	-	1 930	-	12 190	-	6 754	-	(71.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment		367	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	13	-	16.8%
Interest earned - external investments		160	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2%	0	2%	81	158.1%	1.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received		602	11 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	-	-	-	1 877	-	55.5%
Licences and permits		11 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		142 025	142 025	57 624	40.6%	47 032	33.1%	-	-	-	-	104 456	73.7%	30 805	95.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		13 891	13 025	273	2.0%	-	-	818	6.0%	1 094	8.0%	2 185	16.0%	1 297	75.2%	(15.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>311 634</b>	<b>293 015</b>	<b>55 747</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>86 087</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>49 806</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>29 129</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>220 769</b>	<b>75.3%</b>	<b>74 127</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>(60.7%)</b>
Employee related costs		120 699	121 302	33 205	27.3%	24 509	20.3%	32 551	26.8%	22 402	15.5%	112 668	92.9%	26 265	74.2%	(14.7%)
Remuneration of councillors		13 725	14 907	2 192	16.0%	2 140	15.7%	1 531	10.3%	-	-	5 083	39.5%	2 323	67.0%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment		22 500	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment		30 000	28 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		580	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	53.0%	239	53.0%	821	112.3%	(70.9%)
Bulk purchases		40 800	40 000	10 993	26.9%	13 590	33.3%	6 305	15.4%	-	-	30 888	75.5%	10 443	91.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials		12 203	8 430	792	6.5%	1 087	8.9%	501	6.9%	95	1.1%	2 154	30.3%	2 132	103.6%	(87.5%)
Contracted services		6 450	7 122	11 086	17.1%	10 911	199.4%	20	1.3%	335	3.5%	4 818	51.5%	5 894	62.2%	(90.2%)
Transfers and grants		1 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 135	43.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		63 537	42 002	7 852	12.4%	37 630	59.2%	8 818	21.0%	5 819	13.9%	60 119	143.1%	22 518	104.2%	(74.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>6 154</b>	<b>4 073</b>	<b>21 379</b>	-	<b>(12 486)</b>	-	<b>(15 648)</b>	-	<b>(10 689)</b>	-	<b>(17 444)</b>	-	<b>(16 084)</b>	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		60 033	51 633	-	-	10 188	17.0%	-	-	3	-	10 183	19.7%	37 460	105.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>		<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>	-	<b>(2 307)</b>	-	<b>(15 648)</b>	-	<b>(10 685)</b>	-	<b>(7 261)</b>	-	<b>21 376</b>	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>	-	<b>(2 307)</b>	-	<b>(15 648)</b>	-	<b>(10 685)</b>	-	<b>(7 261)</b>	-	<b>21 376</b>	-	-
Assets held in trust		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>	-	<b>(2 307)</b>	-	<b>(15 648)</b>	-	<b>(10 685)</b>	-	<b>(7 261)</b>	-	<b>21 376</b>	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>66 187</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>21 379</b>	-	<b>(2 307)</b>	-	<b>(15 648)</b>	-	<b>(10 685)</b>	-	<b>(7 261)</b>	-	<b>21 376</b>	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>327 332</b>	<b>317 848</b>	<b>92 052</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>186 085</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>75 391</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>17 499</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>371 027</b>	<b>116.7%</b>	<b>52 028</b>	<b>101.5%</b>	<b>(66.4%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>34 894</b>	<b>15 200</b>	<b>2 878</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>4 818</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>7 136</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>4 757</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>19 589</b>	<b>128.9%</b>	<b>3 504</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>35.8%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	81 864	66 140	9 489	11.8%	16 221	19.8%	18 090	27.4%	11 308	17.1%	55 308	83.6%	11 797	107.9%	(4.1%)
Service charges	9 074	42 489	11 428	125.9%	88 256	972.6%	14 909	35.0%	1 428	3.3%	116 042	271.8%	35 943	123.3%	(96.0%)
Other revenue	140 784	141 525	59 769	42.5%	45 311	32.2%	35 227	24.9%	-	-	140 307	99.1%	726	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	60 033	52 133	8 236	13.7%	31 468	52.4%	-	-	-	-	39 704	76.2%	-	105.6%	-
Government - capital	663	160	53	7.7%	9	1.3%	9	5.5%	6	3.7%	76	47.8%	59	137.6%	(90.0%)
Dividends	(203 500)	(256 390)	(80 412)	39.5%	(146 217)	71.9%	(64 802)	25.3%	(31 065)	12.1%	(322 496)	125.8%	(64 286)	120.7%	(51.7%)
Payments	(202 920)	(255 940)	(78 559)	38.7%	(144 347)	71.1%	(63 135)	24.7%	(29 896)	11.7%	(315 937)	123.4%	(62 539)	122.2%	(52.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(580)	(450)	-	-	(1 869)	-	-	-	-	-	(6 558)	-	(1 747)	88.9%	(33.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 853)	-	-	-	(1 869)	-	(1 667)	-	(1 169)	-	-	-	(1 747)	88.9%	(33.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>123 831</b>	<b>61 458</b>	<b>11 640</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>39 868</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>10 588</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(13 565)</b>	<b>(22.1%)</b>	<b>48 531</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(12 258)</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 778)	(54 589)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(5 522)	10.1%	(8 027)	14.7%	(25 550)	46.8%	(11 493)	123.4%	(30.2%)
Capital assets	(66 778)	(54 589)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(5 522)	10.1%	(8 027)	14.7%	(25 550)	46.8%	(11 493)	123.4%	(30.2%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(66 778)</b>	<b>(54 589)</b>	<b>(5 102)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(6 898)</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(5 522)</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>(8 027)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(25 550)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>(11 493)</b>	<b>123.4%</b>	<b>(30.2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(580)	(1 350)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 126)	83.4%	(119)	5.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(580)	(1 350)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 126)	83.4%	(119)	5.8%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(580)</b>	<b>(1 350)</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>101.9%</b>	<b>(536)</b>	<b>92.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 126)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>(119)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>56 474</b>	<b>5 519</b>	<b>5 947</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>32 434</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>5 067</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>(21 593)</b>	<b>(391.3%)</b>	<b>21 855</b>	<b>396.0%</b>	<b>(23 870)</b>	<b>(9.0%)</b>	<b>(9.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 753	1 659	1 659	24.6%	7 606	112.6%	40 041	2 413.0%	45 107	2 718.4%	1 659	100.0%	25 853	93.7%	74.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 227	7 178	7 606	12.0%	40 041	63.3%	45 107	628.4%	23 515	327.6%	23 515	327.6%	1 983	3.6%	1 085.9%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S. A Adonis	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr R.A Morris	018 642 1081

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Capital Expenditure and expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	307 730	302 070	-	-	73 814	24.0%	20 753	6.9%	96 107	31.8%	190 675	63.1%	55 041	73.7%	74.4%
National Government	300 230	300 230	-	-	73 150	24.4%	-	6.9%	95 751	31.9%	189 655	63.2%	55 041	73.7%	74.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	300 230	300 230	-	-	73 150	24.4%	20 753	6.9%	95 751	31.9%	189 655	63.2%	55 041	73.7%	74.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 500	1 840	-	-	664	8.9%	-	-	356	19.3%	1 020	55.4%	-	70.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	307 730	302 070	-	-	73 814	24.0%	20 753	6.9%	96 107	31.8%	190 675	63.1%	55 041	73.7%	74.6%
Governance and Administration	7 500	1 840	-	-	664	8.9%	-	-	356	19.3%	1 020	55.4%	-	60.6%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	1 840	-	-	664	-	-	-	140	8.7%	824	44.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	196	-	-	60.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 535	2 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	44.7%	1 132	44.7%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 535	2 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	44.7%	1 132	44.7%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	297 695	297 695	-	-	73 150	24.6%	20 753	7.0%	94 619	31.8%	188 523	63.3%	55 041	75.2%	71.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	198 695	198 695	-	-	51 401	25.9%	18 833	9.5%	42 425	21.4%	112 659	56.7%	27 328	70.0%	55.2%
Waste Water Management	99 000	99 000	-	-	21 750	22.0%	1 920	1.9%	44 688	45.1%	68 358	69.0%	27 713	81.4%	61.3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 506	-	7 506	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	930 250	785 239	241 772	26.0%	305 068	32.8%	318 760	40.6%	13 705	1.7%	879 305	112.0%	10 186	82.2%	34.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	700	700	193	27.6%	414	59.1%	125	17.9%	109	15.6%	841	120.2%	236	573.1%	(53.8%)
Other revenue	2 614	21 204	8 260	316.0%	10 602	405.6%	13 842	65.3%	5 038	23.8%	37 162	178.0%	8 153	87.0%	(38.2%)
Government - operating	619 361	585 983	238 899	37.0%	202 268	32.7%	156 196	26.7%	144	-	587 507	100.3%	-	77.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	307 575	170 781	1 775	0.6%	90 370	29.4%	145 968	85.5%	3 782	2.2%	241 895	141.6%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	6 571	2 645	-	1 415	-	2 628	40.0%	4 632	70.5%	11 320	172.3%	1 797	-	157.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(630 020)	(550 906)	(134 272)	21.3%	(163 229)	25.9%	(110 345)	20.0%	(118 673)	21.5%	(526 518)	95.6%	(94 302)	95.3%	25.8%
Suppliers and employees	(616 126)	(537 812)	(134 272)	21.8%	(154 847)	25.1%	(110 241)	20.5%	(118 352)	22.0%	(517 712)	96.3%	(92 393)	97.9%	28.1%
Finance charges	(800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(13 094)	(13 094)	-	-	(8 382)	64.0%	(100)	8%	(220)	2.4%	(8 806)	67.2%	(1 909)	25.9%	(83.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300 230	234 333	107 501	35.8%	141 840	47.2%	208 415	88.9%	(104 968)	(44.8%)	352 787	150.5%	(84 116)	54.7%	24.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%
Capital assets	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(300 230)	(129 449)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(27 775)	21.5%	(141 913)	109.6%	(265 100)	204.8%	(56 163)	103.2%	152.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	104 884	103 903	*****	50 025	*****	180 640	172.2%	(246 881)	(235.4%)	87 687	83.6%	(140 551)	8.7%	75.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	13 954	-	117 857	-	167 882	-	348 522	-	13 954	-	154 504	-	125.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	104 884	117 857	(1 178 565 400.0%)	167 882	(1 678 818 190.0%)	348 522	332.3%	101 641	96.9%	101 641	96.9%	13 954	12.0%	628.4%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 616	21.5%	-	-	-	-	49 754	78.5%	63 370	97.8%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 442	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	1 442	2.2%
<b>Total</b>	15 058	23.2%	-	-	-	-	49 754	76.8%	64 812	100.0%

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Mokotla M.J. Mphahlele	018 381 9420
Financial Manager	M Sisofo S. Mphahlele	018 381 9441

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	344 542	344 542	181 627	52.7%	1 890	5%	31 014	9.0%	-	-	214 531	62.3%	78 476	76.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	47 231	47 231	14 626	31.0%	13 671	28.9%	16 040	(3.5%)	-	-	25 563	56.5%	33 019	94.8%	(000.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	840	-	-	-	860	-	-	-	2 396	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	146 653	146 653	39 822	27.2%	34 653	23.6%	6 610	4.5%	-	-	23 998	55.3%	25 232	73.1%	(000.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	26 582	26 582	93 080	350.0%	(10 072)	(267.6%)	1 910	7.2%	-	-	81 014	90.0%	4 538	50.1%	(000.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 750	19 750	1 175	5.9%	2 313	11.7%	4 175	21.1%	-	-	11 851	59.5%	4 454	94.4%	(000.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 242	18 242	3 620	19.8%	3 794	20.8%	2 905	16.2%	-	-	10 369	56.8%	4 084	93.4%	(000.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 006	1 006	385	38.3%	520	33.8%	375	33.3%	-	-	1 040	103.4%	210	106.3%	(000.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	358	358	53	5.3%	38	50.6%	3 149	41.6%	-	-	53	145.2%	31	109.0%	(000.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debits	17 200	17 200	4 575	26.6%	3 321	31.3%	3 315	31.0%	-	-	14 022	81.5%	5 970	127.7%	(000.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 097	1 097	702	17.5%	-	-	111	10.2%	-	-	304	27.3%	34	105.9%	(000.0%)
Licences and permits	3 208	3 208	523	16.3%	0	-	995	31.0%	-	-	1 518	47.2%	584	46.6%	(000.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	48 911	48 911	18 486	37.8%	9 531	19.5%	11 328	23.2%	-	-	39 345	80.4%	-	72.8%	-
Other own revenue	4 303	4 303	842	19.6%	82	12.8%	88	9.5%	-	-	1 882	41.9%	1 057	106.9%	(000.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	268	2.7%	162	1.6%	59	0.6%	-	-	489	4.9%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	405 393	405 393	73 978	18.2%	75 085	18.5%	68 961	17.0%	-	-	218 024	53.8%	81 366	83.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	168 980	168 980	40 196	23.8%	36 609	21.7%	37 129	22.0%	-	-	113 913	67.4%	42 384	109.7%	(000.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 635	7 635	1 755	23.0%	1 785	23.1%	2 188	28.7%	-	-	5 728	75.0%	1 770	98.6%	(000.0%)
Draft equipment	16 650	16 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 370	44 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	15 772	15 772	4 379	27.8%	10 096	64.0%	2 968	19.0%	-	-	17 473	110.8%	8 679	87.2%	(000.0%)
Sub grants	97 973	97 973	24 948	25.5%	17 051	17.4%	21 337	17.8%	-	-	44 645	45.6%	18 291	35.0%	(000.0%)
Other Materials	17 936	17 936	119	0.7%	191	1.1%	58	3%	-	-	369	2.1%	360	12.1%	(000.0%)
Contracted services	14 618	14 618	670	4.6%	6 814	46.6%	1 232	8.4%	-	-	8 716	59.6%	2 601	53.8%	(000.0%)
Transfers and grants	245	245	20	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	8.3%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 213	21 213	1 060	5.0%	2 540	12.0%	4 019	18.9%	-	-	8 449	39.8%	7 381	101.7%	(000.0%)
Less on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 851)	(60 851)	107 649	-	(73 196)	-	(37 947)	-	-	-	(3 493)	-	(2 890)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 205	38 205	3 078	8.1%	13 368	35.0%	3 922	10.3%	-	-	20 368	53.3%	-	76.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727	-	(59 827)	-	(34 025)	-	-	-	16 875	-	(2 890)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727	-	(59 827)	-	(34 025)	-	-	-	16 875	-	(2 890)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727	-	(59 827)	-	(34 025)	-	-	-	16 875	-	(2 890)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(22 646)	(22 646)	110 727	-	(59 827)	-	(34 025)	-	-	-	16 875	-	(2 890)	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	290 932	312 384	102 418	35.2%	79 992	27.5%	73 967	23.7%	34 585	11.1%	290 963	93.1%	31 356	60.7%	10.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 423	58 146	26 595	75.1%	21 852	61.7%	6 416	11.0%	3 861	6.6%	58 724	101.0%	7 488	88.4%	(48.4%)
Service charges	158 421	145 608	34 442	21.7%	20 081	12.7%	42 536	29.2%	21 468	16.1%	120 527	82.7%	21 505	48.6%	9.1%
Other revenue	9 614	16 753	7 165	24.5%	8 294	36.3%	4 440	26.5%	7 197	43.0%	27 096	161.7%	2 182	74.5%	229.8%
Government - operating	48 911	50 245	21 865	44.7%	9 403	19.2%	11 544	23.0%	-	-	42 812	85.2%	-	72.6%	-
Government - capital	38 205	41 225	12 161	31.8%	20 182	52.8%	8 882	21.5%	-	-	41 225	100.0%	-	74.3%	-
Interest	358	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	149	41.6%	59	16.6%	579	161.8%	181	2.6%	(67.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(249 373)	(329 469)	(103 627)	29.7%	(66 571)	19.1%	(67 665)	20.5%	(39 812)	12.1%	(277 675)	84.3%	(80 441)	90.0%	(50.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(333 356)	(211 717)	(68 230)	29.5%	(66 571)	20.0%	(67 625)	31.9%	(39 812)	18.8%	(272 238)	128.6%	(71 762)	90.5%	(144.5%)
Finance charges	(15 772)	(97 973)	(5 377)	34.1%	-	-	(39)	-	-	-	(5 416)	5.5%	(8 679)	88.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(245)	(19 178)	(20)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	1%	-	2.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(58 441)	(17 084)	(1 209)	2.1%	13 420	(23.0%)	6 303	(36.9%)	(5 226)	30.4%	13 288	(77.8%)	(49 085)	(357.4%)	(89.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	268	-	162	-	59	-	17	-	506	-	67 198	508.8%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	268	-	162	-	59	-	17	-	506	-	-	(100.0%)	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 198	830.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (decrease) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)	9.3%	(2 383)	3.6%	(20 315)	30.7%	(6 937)	47.2%	(65.6%)
Capital assets	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(6 148)	9.3%	(2 383)	3.6%	(20 315)	30.7%	(6 937)	47.2%	(65.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 405)	(66 082)	(5 269)	14.1%	(6 085)	16.3%	(6 089)	9.2%	(2 366)	3.6%	(19 809)	30.0%	60 261	(157.4%)	(103.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	2 290	(88.9%)	(142.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	2 290	(88.9%)	(142.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 835)	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(973)	16.7%	(5 349)	91.7%	2 290	(88.9%)	(142.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(101 681)	(89 001)	(7 937)	7.8%	5 876	(5.8%)	(1 245)	1.4%	(8 565)	9.6%	(11 870)	13.3%	13 466	5.3%	(163.6%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	25 500	18 583	16 752	65.7%	8 816	34.6%	14 692	79.1%	13 447	72.4%	16 752	90.1%	3 287	100.0%	309.2%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	(76 181)	(70 419)	8 816	(11.6%)	14 692	(19.3%)	13 447	(19.1%)	4 882	(6.9%)	4 882	(6.9%)	16 752	(103.4%)	(70.9%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 947	8.0%	11 179	18.1%	1 005	1.6%	44 466	72.2%	61 596	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 648	6.3%	1 575	2.7%	1 333	2.3%	51 631	88.7%	58 189	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 489	5.6%	1 905	4.0%	1 729	3.6%	41 737	86.8%	48 059	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 547	4.3%	1 090	3.0%	964	2.7%	32 328	90.0%	35 929	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 392	3.7%	962	2.6%	857	2.3%	33 917	91.4%	37 128	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2	-	113	2%	62	1%	64 673	99.7%	64 850	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(20 113)	147.6%	100	(1%)	81	(4%)	9 537	(66.8%)	(20 398)	(7.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(15 889)</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>16 923</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>6 031</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>278 289</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>285 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	(14 666)	(683.7%)	688	32.1%	649	30.3%	15 473	721.4%	2 145	.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 444	4.8%	1 559	5.2%	1 134	3.8%	25 910	86.2%	30 047	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(533)	(1.3%)	12 813	6.3%	2 984	1.5%	188 118	92.5%	203 383	71.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 136)	(10.3%)	1 864	3.7%	1 264	2.3%	48 788	90.0%	49 788	17.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(15 889)</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>16 923</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>6 031</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>278 289</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>285 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt TM Bloom	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mt David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>133 132</b>	<b>133 132</b>	<b>32 817</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>23 680</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>12 654</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>38 825</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>107 976</b>	<b>81.1%</b>	<b>12 685</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>206.1%</b>
Property sales	12 811	12 811	742	5.8%	5 311	41.5%	668	5.2%	1 370	10.7%	8 091	63.2%	1 256	157.6%	9.1%
Property sales - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 369	29 369	4 193	14.3%	6 437	21.9%	2 307	7.9%	1 417	4.8%	14 355	48.9%	5 327	77.5%	(73.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 972	5 972	1 358	22.7%	(1 271)	(21.3%)	434	7.3%	674	11.3%	1 195	20.0%	853	77.3%	(21.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 385	5 385	1 920	35.7%	2 389	44.4%	-	-	1 282	23.8%	5 591	103.8%	1 809	97.9%	(29.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 854	5 854	624	10.7%	2 023	34.6%	592	10.1%	349	6.0%	3 588	61.3%	1 215	91.2%	(71.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	753	753	4	.6%	231	30.7%	-	-	34	4.6%	270	35.8%	-	77.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	5	5	-	-	-	(97.6%)	-	-	-	-	(9)	(97.6%)	0	2 143.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 228	16 228	-	-	5 642	34.8%	-	-	1 153	7.1%	6 795	41.9%	481	34.7%	139.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	373	373	506	135.7%	2 628	704.7%	(49)	(13.2%)	34	9.1%	3 118	836.2%	7	76.7%	485.0%
Licences and permits	2 605	2 605	79	3.0%	377	14.5%	99	3.8%	64	2.5%	619	23.8%	156	52.0%	(59.2%)
Agency services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 242	52 242	22 450	43.0%	-	-	-	-	31 709	60.7%	54 159	103.7%	-	88.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 435	1 435	940	65.5%	(81)	(5.6%)	8 518	593.7%	649	45.2%	10 026	698.7%	1 576	772.3%	(38.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	0.8%	90	1.1%	-	-	5	1 620.2%	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>181 432</b>	<b>181 432</b>	<b>12 077</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>18 198</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>12 265</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>30 825</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>73 364</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>19 528</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>57.8%</b>
Employee related costs	50 965	50 965	6 444	12.6%	-	-	4 565	9.0%	13 942	27.4%	9 951	49.0%	6 702	97.2%	108.0%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	5 875	469	8.0%	486	8.3%	476	8.1%	2 308	39.3%	3 740	63.7%	496	62.9%	363.5%
Debt impairment	21 500	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	12.3%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 816	26 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	2%	48	2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	2 000	2 000	507	25.3%	(507)	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	137.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	27 472	27 472	1	.1%	11 597	42.2%	4 331	15.8%	5 840	21.3%	21 769	79.2%	3 671	77.6%	59.1%
Other Materials	6 875	6 875	1 254	18.2%	122	1.8%	1 296	18.9%	867	12.6%	3 538	51.5%	868	71.2%	(.1%)
Contracted services	28 713	28 713	2 334	8.1%	1 643	5.8%	2 130	7.4%	2 304	8.0%	8 430	29.4%	813	20.7%	103.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	26	0.2%	-	-	-	-	26	0.2%	374	100.0%	-
Other expenditure	11 216	11 216	1 067	9.5%	4 811	42.9%	(534)	(4.8%)	5 517	49.2%	10 862	96.8%	5 058	214.4%	9.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(48 300)</b>	<b>(48 300)</b>	<b>20 740</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>34 612</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	15 897	7 575	47.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575	47.7%	-	11.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	26 642	26 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>		
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>(5 761)</b>	<b>28 315</b>		<b>5 482</b>		<b>389</b>		<b>8 001</b>		<b>42 187</b>		<b>(6 842)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(411)	(2.6%)	703	4.4%	-	-	1 640	10.3%	48	61.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(7 771)	(48.9%)	687	4.3%	-	-	(5 737)	(36.1%)	-	18.4%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165.0%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(7 771)	(48.9%)	703	4.4%	-	-	(5 721)	(36.0%)	-	57.3%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	7 360	-	-	-	-	-	7 360	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 897	15 897	1 347	8.5%	(411)	(2.6%)	703	4.4%	-	-	1 640	10.3%	48	61.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	38	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 612	2 612	-	-	-	-	703	26.9%	-	-	703	26.9%	-	37.6%	-
Community & Social Services	2 612	2 612	-	-	-	-	703	26.9%	-	-	703	26.9%	-	37.6%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 985	11 985	1 309	10.9%	(249)	(3.1%)	-	-	-	-	940	7.8%	48	62.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	1 309	-	1 309	-	-	-	-	-	2 618	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	11 985	11 985	-	-	(1 678)	(14.0%)	-	-	-	-	(1 678)	(14.0%)	-	60.8%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 300	1 300	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-
Electricity	1 300	1 300	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	122 649	122 649	68 556	55.9%	43 034	35.1%	41 464	33.8%	20 843	17.0%	173 896	141.8%	10 843	116.6%	92.2%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 176	8 176	2 229	27.3%	2 567	31.4%	1 846	22.6%	1 916	23.4%	8 558	104.7%	1 481	107.9%	29.4%
Service charges	38 375	38 375	6 838	17.8%	9 369	24.4%	8 019	20.9%	6 653	17.3%	30 878	80.5%	5 577	109.9%	19.3%
Other revenue	5 083	5 083	25 376	499.3%	14 682	288.9%	19 221	378.2%	12 228	240.6%	71 508	1 406.9%	3 783	274.5%	223.2%
Government - operating	52 242	52 242	26 450	50.6%	16 394	31.4%	12 248	23.4%	-	-	55 092	105.5%	-	97.5%	-
Government - capital	15 897	15 897	7 575	47.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575	47.7%	-	122.9%	-
Interest	2 877	2 877	89	3.1%	22	8%	129	4.5%	45	1.6%	286	9.9%	2	1 864.2%	2 287.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 764)	(107 764)	(67 464)	62.6%	(36 803)	34.2%	(38 589)	35.8%	(27 280)	25.3%	(170 136)	157.9%	(10 701)	106.7%	154.9%
Suppliers and employees	(106 544)	(106 544)	(67 464)	63.3%	(36 803)	34.5%	(38 589)	36.2%	(27 280)	25.6%	(170 136)	159.7%	(10 666)	104.1%	155.8%
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	970.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	14 885	14 885	1 092	7.3%	6 231	41.9%	2 875	19.3%	(6 438)	(43.3%)	3 760	25.3%	142	562.1%	(4 638.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 897)	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(827)	5.2%	(574)	3.6%	(8 722)	54.9%	-	208.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 012)	(1 012)	(216)	21.4%	219	(21.6%)	2 048	(202.3%)	(7 012)	692.9%	(4 962)	490.3%	142	4.2%	(5 043.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	706	-	489	-	708	-	2 756	-	706	-	525	69.6%	424.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 012)	(1 012)	489	(48.4%)	708	(70.0%)	2 756	(272.3%)	(4 256)	420.5%	(4 256)	420.5%	667	(24.0%)	(737.8%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	9 228	17.7%	5 452	10.5%	2 841	5.4%	34 640	66.4%	52 161	49.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 091	22.4%	-	-	-	-	3 788	77.6%	4 880	4.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	334	17.4%	1 167	60.8%	420	21.8%	-	-	1 921	1.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 098	24.0%	15 536	33.6%	1 571	3.4%	17 974	38.9%	46 180	43.9%
Auditor General	37	71.9%	0	2%	0	2%	14	27.6%	52	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	21 789	20.7%	22 155	21.1%	4 833	4.6%	56 417	53.6%	105 193	100.0%

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makhala	053 963 1231
Financial Manager	Mt Munsong Lukwa	053 927 1331

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17			Qt of 2016/17 to Qt of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>B thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	234 097	242 788	125 558	53.6%	63 841	27.3%	51 950	21.4%	12 242	5.0%	253 991	104.4%	4 528	95.4%	170.5%	
Property rates	31 500	36 500	41 614	132.1%	6 871	(2%)	(1 250)	(4.4%)	(40)	(1%)	40 295	110.3%	8	99.8%	(666.6%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	4 500	-	-	1 502	-	880	19.5%	865	19.2%	3 326	73.9%	1 062	90.1%	(18.6%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 018	3 518	680	16.9%	725	18.0%	525	14.9%	622	17.7%	2 553	72.6%	632	73.3%	(1.6%)	
Service charges - water revenue	795	-	234	29.5%	196	24.7%	180	22.7%	762	21.6%	762	86.2%	186	88.2%	(8.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 927	1 927	481	25.0%	485	25.2%	472	24.5%	643	33.4%	1 900	98.6%	443	94.6%	4.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 099	3 099	738	23.8%	729	23.5%	740	23.9%	712	23.0%	2 917	94.1%	720	94.8%	(1.1%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	596	596	133	22.4%	138	23.1%	134	22.5%	42	7.1%	447	75.0%	115	85.7%	(63.7%)	
Interest earned - external investments	7 000	11 000	487	7.0%	4 615	66.9%	3 817	31.8%	4 114	37.4%	13 033	118.5%	282	22.5%	1 356.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 641	2 141	549	9.7%	565	10.0%	1 056	49.3%	980	45.8%	3 150	147.1%	533	114.2%	83.8%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	177 062	175 753	79 868	45.1%	53 299	30.1%	43 495	24.7%	567	3%	177 229	100.8%	-	98.7%	(100.0%)	
Other net revenue	2 165	2 059	270	12.5%	1 317	60.9%	1 172	86.0%	3 749	182.1%	7 108	345.2%	544	51.0%	589.5%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	900	506	-	247	-	136	15.1%	-	-	889	98.8%	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>247 812</b>	<b>251 811</b>	<b>44 545</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>42 420</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>42 461</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>46 328</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>175 574</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>43 418</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	
Employee related costs	87 461	87 461	17 337	19.8%	17 811	20.4%	18 698	21.4%	18 611	21.3%	72 457	82.8%	17 887	86.1%	4.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	19 392	19 392	4 542	23.4%	4 108	21.2%	5 432	28.0%	4 412	22.8%	18 494	95.4%	3 993	84.1%	10.5%	
Debt impairment	8 000	3 000	-	-	870	10.9%	-	-	-	-	870	29.0%	1 077	13.5%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 452	27 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	815	20	5	.6%	5	.6%	10	50.0%	9	46.2%	29	144.3%	0	3.3%	7 474.6%	
Bulk purchases	3 817	3 817	1 099	28.8%	449	11.8%	720	18.9%	1 021	26.6%	3 289	86.2%	484	69.5%	111.2%	
Other Materials	19 050	19 050	2 029	10.7%	4 030	21.2%	1 949	10.2%	4 400	22.5%	12 307	70.9%	3 001	70.9%	43.3%	
Capitalised and leased assets	20 548	21 548	9 437	45.9%	5 140	25.0%	6 081	28.1%	5 125	23.8%	19 563	119.5%	3 817	76.2%	32.3%	
Transfers and grants	13 075	13 075	2 897	22.2%	2 038	18.3%	2 943	22.4%	3 281	25.1%	11 497	87.9%	2 009	80.8%	12.0%	
Other expenditure	48 182	56 976	7 200	14.9%	7 619	15.8%	6 658	11.3%	9 568	16.8%	31 046	54.5%	10 175	81.7%	(6.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(13 715)</b>	<b>(9 022)</b>	<b>81 013</b>		<b>21 421</b>		<b>9 489</b>		<b>(34 086)</b>		<b>77 837</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	61 671	10 561	17.1%	12 272	19.9%	10 529	17.1%	11 456	18.6%	44 818	72.7%	-	104.4%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>			
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47 956</b>	<b>52 648</b>	<b>91 573</b>		<b>33 693</b>		<b>20 018</b>		<b>(22 630)</b>		<b>122 655</b>		<b>(38 892)</b>			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
	R thousands															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	74 287	80 287	16 845	22.7%	11 664	15.7%	12 235	15.2%	12 783	15.9%	53 527	66.7%	20 280	80.3%	(37.0%)	
National Government	60 971	60 971	14 850	24.4%	12 272	20.1%	10 529	17.3%	8 451	13.9%	46 102	75.6%	13 877	85.2%	(59.1%)	
Provincial Government	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	62.4%	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	61 671	14 850	24.1%	12 272	19.9%	10 529	17.1%	8 451	13.7%	46 102	74.8%	14 132	84.9%	(40.2%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	12 616	18 616	1 995	15.8%	(608)	(4.8%)	1 706	9.2%	4 331	23.3%	7 425	39.9%	6 148	65.7%	(29.6%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	74 287	80 287	16 845	22.7%	11 664	15.7%	12 235	15.2%	12 783	15.9%	53 527	66.7%	20 280	80.3%	(37.0%)	
Governance and Administration	3 361	3 361	198	5.9%	(114)	(3.4%)	1 032	30.7%	3 755	111.7%	4 871	144.9%	1 531	39.2%	145.3%	
Executive & Council	165	-	184	111.8%	(158)	(95.5%)	23	14.0%	2 710	1 642.6%	2 760	1 688.5%	1 481	43.0%	82.8%	
Budget & Treasury Office	3 196	3 196	7	0.2%	7	0.2%	-	-	9	0.3%	37	1.2%	8	8.5%	14.9%	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	22	7.7%	1 009	-	-	-	2 074	-	39	54.0%	2 571.6%	
Community and Public Safety	38 248	38 248	496	1.3%	198	0.5%	-	-	-	1.3%	737	1.9%	389	23.9%	(88.8%)	
Community & Social Services	37 128	37 128	43	0.1%	198	5%	-	-	-	27	0.7%	76	362	22.6%	(92.6%)	
Sport And Recreation	1 120	1 120	433	40.5%	-	-	-	-	-	17	1.5%	470	41.9%	36	32.0%	(27.1%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	23 636	29 636	15 807	66.9%	11 580	49.0%	10 989	37.1%	8 957	30.2%	47 333	159.7%	15 639	119.6%	(42.7%)	
Planning and Development	51	51	-	-	-	-	15	29.3%	40	78.4%	55	107.7%	-	2.2%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	23 585	29 585	15 807	67.0%	11 580	49.1%	10 974	37.1%	8 917	30.1%	47 278	159.8%	15 639	119.8%	(43.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	9 042	9 042	344	3.8%	-	-	-	2.4%	28	3%	585	6.5%	2 722	52.2%	(99.0%)	
Electricity	6 642	6 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	38.8%	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	8	0.1%	-	-	-	213	28	28	-	-	-	17.6%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	2 400															

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	280 506	280 506	122 511	43.7%	85 141	30.4%	78 064	27.8%	17 759	6.3%	303 475	108.2%	46 744	123.7%	(62.0%)
Receipts	22 050	22 050	18 410	83.5%	7 977	36.2%	1 858	8.4%	11 313	51.3%	39 558	179.4%	1 271	107.7%	790.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 791	6 791	1 636	24.2%	1 569	23.2%	1 830	27.1%	1 372	20.3%	6 407	94.9%	1 431	98.0%	(4.1%)
Service charges	5 972	5 972	7 801	130.6%	3 590	60.1%	5 666	94.9%	4 724	79.1%	27 780	364.7%	43 267	2 375.5%	(89.1%)
Other revenue	177 062	177 062	74 274	41.9%	52 743	29.8%	45 416	25.6%	-	-	172 433	97.4%	-	98.5%	-
Government - operating	61 671	61 671	19 721	32.0%	19 022	30.8%	22 928	37.2%	-	-	61 671	100.0%	-	104.4%	-
Government - capital	7 000	7 000	668	9.5%	240	3.4%	367	5.2%	350	5.0%	1 626	23.2%	776	83.9%	(54.8%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(202 453)	(202 453)	(49 009)	24.2%	(50 024)	24.7%	(46 085)	22.7%	(49 598)	24.5%	(194 716)	96.1%	(45 747)	107.5%	8.4%
Payments	(188 762)	(188 762)	(46 047)	24.4%	(47 626)	25.2%	(43 142)	22.9%	(46 308)	24.5%	(183 124)	97.0%	(45 747)	116.1%	1.2%
Suppliers and employees	(815)	(815)	(5)	0.6%	(5)	0.6%	(10)	1.2%	(9)	1.1%	(29)	3.5%	(8)	28.4%	7 474.6%
Finance charges	(13 076)	(13 076)	(2 957)	22.6%	(2 393)	18.3%	(2 932)	22.4%	(2 281)	25.1%	(11 566)	88.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	77 854	77 854	73 502	94.4%	35 117	45.1%	31 979	41.1%	(31 839)	(40.9%)	108 759	139.7%	997	152.6%	(3 292.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities															
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 644)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(12 783)	17.2%	(53 432)	71.9%	(20 280)	74.9%	(37.0%)
Capital assets	(74 337)	(74 337)	(16 845)	22.7%	(11 644)	15.7%	(12 140)	16.3%	(12 783)	17.2%	(53 432)	71.9%	(20 280)	74.9%	(37.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities															
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 917	1 917	56 656	2 955.6%	23 453	1 223.5%	19 839	1 034.9%	(44 621)	(2 327.8%)	55 326	2 886.2%	(19 282)	387.4%	131.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 264	139 264	161 945	116.3%	218 601	157.0%	242 054	173.8%	261 892	188.1%	161 945	116.3%	225 302	100.0%	16.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	141 181	141 181	218 601	154.8%	242 054	171.4%	261 892	185.5%	217 271	153.9%	217 271	153.9%	206 020	147.9%	5.2%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Kolongo Gabanagisi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mh Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	240 281	242 543	68 237	28.4%	64 981	27.0%	57 522	23.7%	44 291	18.3%	235 032	96.9%	46 413	89.5%	(4.6)%
Property rates	22 900	25 847	14 133	61.7%	4 871	21.3%	4 825	18.7%	4 774	18.5%	26 602	110.7%	2 747	82.3%	7.3)%
Service charges - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	64 778	64 778	19 189	29.6%	19 079	29.5%	18 648	28.8%	18 912	29.2%	75 828	117.1%	18 099	103.0%	4.5)%
Service charges - water revenue	37 477	37 477	1 518	4.0%	12 048	32.1%	7 580	20.2%	5 309	14.2%	26 454	70.6%	8 143	124.4%	(34.8)%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 889	9 889	2 548	25.8%	3 578	36.2%	3 265	33.0%	3 167	32.0%	12 558	127.0%	5 196	101.1%	(9.1)%
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 378	16 378	1 820	11.1%	2 738	16.7%	2 512	15.3%	2 488	15.2%	9 958	58.4%	3 363	32.9%	(27.0)%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	712	712	106	14.9%	157	22.1%	98	13.7%	148	20.8%	509	71.4%	198	130.5%	(6.2)%
Interest earned - external investments	29	29	-	-	5	10.1%	5	16.9%	2	8.3%	19	35.3%	12	42.7%	(19.1)%
Interest earned - outstanding debits	19 405	19 405	8 429	43.4%	8 408	43.3%	9 168	47.2%	9 107	46.9%	35 112	180.9%	8 086	108.7%	13.2)%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	18 186	18 186	(206)	(1.1)%	209	1.1%	3	-	0	-	8	-	21	.6%	(99.9)%
Licences and permits	2 224	-	-	-	(538)	(23.9)%	-	-	-	-	(538)	-	1	-.2%	(100.0)%
Agency services	-	2 224	661	-	1 167	52.5%	338	15.2%	437	19.7%	2 604	117.1%	-	-	(100.0)%
Transfers recognised - operational	47 872	47 123	19 866	41.5%	12 799	26.7%	11 007	23.4%	-	-	43 673	92.7%	1 000	101.4%	(100.0)%
Other own revenue	422	486	172	40.7%	453	100.7%	73	15.1%	(52)	(10.7%)	646	133.0%	(513)	6.7%	(89.9)%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	283 707	290 059	31 326	11.0%	41 173	14.5%	34 310	11.8%	32 473	11.2%	139 282	48.0%	35 014	53.4%	(7.3)%
Employee related costs	59 781	62 492	4 138	6.9%	30 415	30.4%	13 849	20.4%	22 132	22.1%	91 232	91.3%	17 012	70.6%	25.1)%
Remuneration of councillors	5 014	3 863	629	12.5%	958	19.1%	1 010	26.1%	1 010	26.1%	3 607	93.4%	1 209	83.2%	(16.4)%
Debt impairment	61 996	61 996	6	-	479	.8%	6	-	75	.1%	566	.9%	-	-	(100.0)%
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 959	22 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	(100.0)%
Finance charges	280	280	-	-	1	.3%	0	0	0	0	2%	1	.4%	-	(100.0)%
Bulk purchases	86 770	89 594	22 732	26.2%	15 910	18.3%	5 931	6.6%	10 008	11.2%	54 578	60.9%	7 942	86.9%	26.0)%
Other Materials	16 421	16 571	1 034	6.3%	994	6.1%	855	5.2%	1 837	11.1%	4 720	28.5%	713	26.5%	(15.3)%
Contracted services	15 381	13 425	1 146	7.4%	2 662	17.2%	2 917	21.7%	2 504	18.7%	9 229	68.7%	5 139	70.9%	61.3)%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(0.0)	-	-	(100.0)%
Other expenditure	15 186	18 759	1 641	10.8%	1 856	12.2%	2 669	14.2%	3 183	17.0%	9 348	49.8%	9 015	66.3%	64.7)%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 426)	(47 516)	36 911	-	23 808	-	23 212	-	11 818	-	95 750	-	11 399	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 228	35 217	12 954	55.8%	7 919	34.1%	-	-	14 104	40.0%	34 977	99.3%	-	100.0%	(100.0)%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865	-	31 727	-	23 212	-	25 922	-	130 727	-	11 399	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865	-	31 727	-	23 212	-	25 922	-	130 727	-	11 399	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865	-	31 727	-	23 212	-	25 922	-	130 727	-	11 399	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 197)	(12 299)	49 865	-	31 727	-	23 212	-	25 922	-	130 727	-	11 399	-	-

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	189 012	157 444	57 633	30.5%	46 440	24.6%	36 093	22.9%	48 890	31.1%	189 056	120.1%	25 397	93.8%	92.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 656	14 656	3 201	21.8%	4 058	27.7%	2 469	16.8%	2 728	18.6%	12 457	85.0%	1 923	239.5%	41.9%
Service charges	82 254	64 528	20 672	25.1%	20 439	24.8%	22 052	34.2%	22 066	34.2%	85 230	132.1%	20 790	108.6%	6.1%
Other revenue	8 554	6 152	939	11.0%	1 221	14.3%	560	9.1%	882	14.3%	3 602	58.6%	1 252	31.2%	(29.5%)
Government - operating	47 123	47 123	19 866	42.2%	12 799	27.2%	11 007	23.4%	-	-	43 673	92.7%	1 000	101.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 977	23 977	12 954	54.0%	7 919	33.0%	-	-	14 104	58.8%	34 977	145.9%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 448	1 008	-	-	3	-	5	5%	9 109	903.4%	9 117	904.2%	432	10.0%	2 010.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(210 716)	(188 371)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(38 699)	20.5%	(33 874)	18.0%	(147 067)	78.0%	(32 300)	78.4%	4.9%
Suppliers and employees	(210 516)	(188 371)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(38 699)	20.5%	(33 874)	18.0%	(147 066)	78.1%	(32 300)	79.0%	4.8%
Finance charges	(200)	(200)	-	-	(1)	3%	(0)	1%	(0)	2%	(1)	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(21 704)	(31 128)	12 286	(56.6%)	17 294	(79.7%)	(2 606)	8.4%	15 015	(48.2%)	41 988	(134.9%)	(6 903)	(68.9%)	(317.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(8 000)	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(8 000)	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 726)	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(880)	3.1%	(10 925)	38.0%	(33 152)	115.4%	(5 725)	70.4%	90.8%
Capital assets	(28 726)	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(880)	3.1%	(10 925)	38.0%	(33 152)	115.4%	(5 725)	70.4%	90.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 726)	(36 726)	(2 167)	5.9%	(19 180)	52.2%	(880)	2.6%	(10 925)	29.7%	(33 152)	90.3%	(6 725)	(681.0%)	90.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(58 430)	(67 854)	10 118	(17.3%)	(1 886)	3.2%	(3 486)	5.1%	4 090	(6.0%)	8 836	(13.0%)	(12 628)	(52.9%)	(132.4%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	(33 070)	147	(147)	4%	9 971	(30.2%)	8 085	5 496.8%	4 599	3 126.7%	(147)	(100.0%)	11 514	(36.7%)	(60.1%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	(91 500)	(67 707)	9 971	(10.9%)	8 085	(8.8%)	4 599	(6.8%)	8 689	(12.8%)	8 689	(12.8%)	(1 115)	(50.7%)	(89.4%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 582	1.4%	2 353	1.2%	2 556	1.3%	182 031	96.0%	189 523	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	5 988	15.0%	2 060	5.1%	1 397	3.5%	30 585	76.4%	40 030	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 000	2.6%	526	1.3%	890	2.3%	36 686	93.6%	39 100	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 169	1.4%	1 025	1.3%	998	1.2%	78 298	96.1%	81 489	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	932	1.5%	800	1.3%	783	1.3%	60 117	96.0%	62 631	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	3 143	2.0%	3 101	2.0%	3 095	1.9%	149 637	94.1%	158 977	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	132	2.8%	34	7%	30	.6%	4 519	95.8%	4 714	.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>14 946</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>9 897</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 750</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>541 873</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>576 465</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	314	4.4%	297	4.2%	312	4.4%	6 214	87.1%	7 137	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 669	12.7%	2 081	4.7%	2 070	4.6%	34 895	78.0%	44 715	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 962	1.7%	7 519	1.4%	7 368	1.4%	500 763	95.5%	524 612	91.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>14 946</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>9 897</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 750</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>541 873</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>576 465</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 359	24.6%	2 407	17.6%	3 161	23.1%	4 743	34.7%	13 671	6.3%
Bulk Water	45	-	2 728	1.8%	2 023	1.7%	187 586	97.5%	192 382	88.2%
PAYE deductions	647	38.3%	677	40.0%	367	21.7%	-	-	1 691	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	413	7.8%	428	8.1%	249	4.7%	4 177	79.3%	5 264	2.4%
Auditor General	48	1.0%	469	9.3%	1 528	30.3%	2 993	59.4%	5 038	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 512</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>6 708</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>7 328</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>199 499</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>218 047</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Mkgotho John Rutotho	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mt Kgomothe William Kumbi	053 441 2206

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible][illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>189 830</b>	<b>182 439</b>	<b>70 185</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>48 974</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>59 836</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>13 035</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>192 030</b>	<b>105.3%</b>	<b>8 906</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>46.4%</b>
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>16 980</b>	<b>23 143</b>	<b>11 154</b>	<b>65.7%</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>4 585</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>8 730</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>24 516</b>	<b>105.9%</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>88.3%</b>	<b>7 067.4%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	28 268	12 648	1 762	6.2%	2 905	10.6%	2 518	20.3%	3 457	27.3%	10 782	85.1%	8 319	73.5%	(58.4%)
Government - operating	114 030	114 730	47 235	41.4%	36 050	31.6%	27 631	24.1%	20	-	110 937	96.7%	-	94.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	29 012	29 012	9 462	32.6%	9 462	32.6%	23 615	81.4%	-	-	42 539	146.6%	-	103.6%	-
Interest	1 540	2 885	573	37.2%	430	27.9%	1 427	49.5%	827	28.7%	3 257	112.9%	465	138.1%	77.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(131 120)</b>	<b>(153 066)</b>	<b>(44 241)</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>(46 100)</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>(29 070)</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>(36 233)</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>(155 644)</b>	<b>101.7%</b>	<b>(44 582)</b>	<b>108.9%</b>	<b>(18.7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(131 120)	(153 066)	(44 241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(29 070)	19.0%	(36 115)	23.6%	(155 526)	101.6%	(44 582)	109.1%	(19.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(118)	-	(118)	-	-	(100.0%)	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>58 710</b>	<b>29 372</b>	<b>25 944</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>2 875</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>30 766</b>	<b>104.7%</b>	<b>(23 198)</b>	<b>(79.0%)</b>	<b>36 386</b>	<b>123.9%</b>	<b>(35 676)</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>(35.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	220	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(58 010)</b>	<b>(49 111)</b>	<b>(11 998)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(6 377)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>(4 870)</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>(8 962)</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(32 207)</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>(20 709)</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>(56.7%)</b>
Capital assets	(58 010)	(49 111)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(4 870)	9.9%	(8 962)	18.2%	(32 207)	65.6%	(20 709)	70.2%	(56.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(58 010)</b>	<b>(49 111)</b>	<b>(11 998)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(6 377)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>(4 870)</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>(8 742)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(31 987)</b>	<b>65.1%</b>	<b>(20 709)</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>(57.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>(19 739)</b>	<b>13 946</b>	<b>1 992.2%</b>	<b>(3 502)</b>	<b>(500.3%)</b>	<b>25 896</b>	<b>(131.2%)</b>	<b>(31 940)</b>	<b>161.8%</b>	<b>4 399</b>	<b>(22.3%)</b>	<b>(56 384)</b>	<b>556.8%</b>	<b>(43.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 000	18 000	39 166	217.6%	53 112	295.1%	49 610	275.6%	75 505	419.5%	39 166	217.6%	68 580	88.6%	10.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 700	(1 739)	53 112	284.0%	49 610	265.3%	75 505	(4 343.1%)	43 565	(2 505.9%)	43 565	(2 505.9%)	12 195	50.5%	257.2%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	100.0%	9 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	100.0%	994	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	100.0%	8 696	89.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9 691</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olathe Bopisinyane	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	332 155	353 050	137 936	41.5%	105 864	31.9%	-	-	-	-	243 800	69.1%	4 062	101.7%	(100.0%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 071	-	-	-	-	-	980	-	-	-	-	-	157	37.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	13 874	6 175	8 889	64.1%	2 542	18.3%	-	-	-	-	11 431	185.1%	3 526	216.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised- operational	316 979	345 845	128 634	40.6%	103 319	32.6%	-	-	-	-	233 953	67.1%	198	100.1%	(100.0%)	
Other non-revenue	225	50	414	183.8%	3	1.2%	-	-	-	-	416	832.8%	181	12.2%	(100.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	382 040	287 143	65 595	17.2%	52 074	13.6%	-	-	-	-	117 649	41.0%	58 282	80.6%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	131 645	93 731	26 695	20.3%	19 594	14.9%	-	-	-	-	46 389	49.4%	25 484	99.3%	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	7 455	-	1 623	21.8%	1 565	21.0%	-	-	-	-	3 188	-	1 671	90.4%	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	1 000	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	47 243	21 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	10 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	113 659	102 000	17 842	15.7%	16 387	14.9%	-	-	-	-	34 728	34.0%	16 925	65.5%	(100.0%)	
Other Materials	1 335	3 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	21 818	12 767	6 389	29.3%	3 737	17.1%	-	-	-	-	10 127	79.3%	2 264	125.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	15 720	20 340	5 240	33.3%	4 054	25.8%	-	-	-	-	9 294	45.7%	5 619	149.2%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	31 256	34 126	7 807	25.0%	6 236	20.0%	-	-	-	-	14 043	41.2%	6 316	104.9%	(100.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(49 905)</b>	<b>65 907</b>	<b>72 341</b>	-	<b>53 791</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>126 132</b>	-	<b>(54 220)</b>	-	-	
Transfers recognised- capital	400 889	439 989	26 668	6.7%	16 522	4.2%	-	-	-	-	43 490	9.9%	173 902	66.9%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>350 984</b>	<b>505 896</b>	<b>99 009</b>	-	<b>70 612</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 622</b>	-	<b>119 682</b>	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>350 984</b>	<b>505 896</b>	<b>99 009</b>	-	<b>70 612</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 622</b>	-	<b>119 682</b>	-	-	
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>350 984</b>	<b>505 896</b>	<b>99 009</b>	-	<b>70 612</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 622</b>	-	<b>119 682</b>	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>350 984</b>	<b>505 896</b>	<b>99 009</b>	-	<b>70 612</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 622</b>	-	<b>119 682</b>	-	-	

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	733 044	731 742	267 399	36.5%	51 463	7.0%	-	-	-	-	318 862	43.6%	3 864	121.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 302	-	414	31.8%	3	2%	-	-	-	-	416	-	338	17 879.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	316 979	316 979	133 426	42.1%	25 539	8.1%	-	-	-	-	158 966	50.2%	-	96.9%	-
Government - capital	400 889	400 889	124 600	31.1%	23 396	5.8%	-	-	-	-	147 996	36.9%	-	84.6%	-
Interest	13 874	13 874	8 959	64.6%	2 526	18.2%	-	-	-	-	11 484	82.8%	3 526	188.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(247 453)	(346 350)	(73 519)	21.1%	(21 912)	6.3%	-	-	-	-	(95 430)	27.6%	(108 498)	127.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(316 225)	(314 922)	(88 079)	21.5%	(18 461)	5.8%	-	-	-	-	(86 540)	27.5%	(102 879)	125.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(10 928)	(10 928)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 500)	(20 500)	(5 440)	26.5%	(3 451)	16.8%	-	-	-	-	(8 893)	43.4%	(5 618)	147.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	385 391	385 392	193 880	50.3%	29 552	7.7%	-	-	-	-	223 432	58.0%	(104 634)	115.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(396 025)	(395 864)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	-	-	-	-	(41 995)	10.6%	(173 489)	93.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	-	-	-	-	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	157.3%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 434)	(21 272)	165 104	(770.3%)	11 830	(55.2%)	-	-	-	-	176 934	(831.8%)	(280 824)	(182.9%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 406	72 406	82 499	113.9%	247 602	342.0%	-	-	-	-	82 499	113.9%	365 939	78.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 972	51 134	247 602	485.8%	259 433	509.0%	-	-	-	-	259 433	507.4%	85 115	233.6%	(100.0%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jerry Monemela	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Dipuo Moshabela	053 928 6403

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 955 774	2 954 426	695 067	23.5%	482 990	16.3%	619 926	21.0%	169 343	5.7%	1 967 326	66.6%	474 147	94.0%	(64.3%)
Property rates	378 837	378 837	99 187	26.2%	44 809	11.8%	67 186	17.7%	22 021	5.8%	233 204	61.6%	53 305	76.8%	(58.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	838 331	838 331	180 080	21.5%	101 868	12.2%	174 079	20.8%	51 294	6.1%	507 320	60.5%	152 164	87.1%	(66.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	639 296	639 296	130 093	20.3%	92 314	14.4%	143 193	22.4%	38 691	6.1%	404 291	63.2%	107 886	94.0%	(64.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 694	173 694	38 160	16.2%	18 906	10.9%	28 263	16.3%	9 419	5.4%	84 748	48.6%	25 530	101.0%	(63.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 011	215 011	38 002	17.7%	25 447	11.8%	38 150	17.7%	12 624	5.9%	114 223	53.1%	35 838	97.1%	(64.8%)
Service charges - other	15 000	15 000	52	3%	(86)	(5%)	(13)	(1%)	(3)	-	(33)	(2%)	2 334	23.7%	(100.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	6 587	875	13.3%	1 440	21.9%	1 074	16.3%	1 865	28.3%	3 865	58.7%	1 225	82.8%	(81.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	3 735	149.4%	0	-	3 735	149.4%	5 269	391.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 884	161 884	54 548	33.7%	33 510	20.7%	56 711	35.0%	20 644	12.8%	165 414	102.2%	46 251	148.3%	(55.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 452	7 452	325	4.4%	99	8%	413	5.5%	58	8%	806	11.5%	404	17.3%	(85.6%)
Licences and permits	7 529	7 529	-	-	359	4.8%	311	4.1%	884	11.7%	1 555	20.7%	1 834	97.1%	(51.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	364 262	364 262	151 565	41.6%	151 377	41.6%	90 278	24.8%	-	-	393 220	107.9%	-	98.5%	-
Other own revenue	145 392	144 044	12 180	8.4%	12 970	8.9%	16 545	11.5%	13 234	9.2%	54 930	38.1%	42 308	126.3%	(68.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 277 018	3 277 018	409 103	12.5%	427 732	13.1%	471 295	14.4%	214 994	6.6%	1 523 123	46.5%	795 004	93.5%	(73.0%)
Employee related costs	586 853	586 853	131 905	22.5%	90 519	15.4%	139 548	23.8%	46 296	7.9%	408 268	69.6%	138 222	98.3%	(66.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	31 657	7 207	22.8%	5 031	15.9%	9 774	30.9%	2 763	8.7%	24 775	78.3%	11 104	113.0%	(75.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	462 621	462 621	102 639	20.9%	68 426	13.9%	102 639	20.9%	34 213	7.0%	307 917	62.4%	91 881	100.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	562	5.1%	1 717	15.6%	493	4.5%	1 256	11.4%	4 028	36.6%	1 928	63.5%	(34.8%)
Bulk purchases	837 563	837 563	130 263	15.6%	165 476	19.8%	110 810	13.2%	71 622	8.6%	478 172	57.1%	236 766	92.0%	(69.7%)
Other Materials	126 791	126 791	5 742	4.5%	10 747	8.5%	13 267	10.5%	8 767	6.9%	38 522	30.4%	36 502	77.6%	(76.6%)
Contracted services	48 251	48 251	1 245	2.6%	9 062	18.8%	6 297	13.1%	3 718	7.7%	20 315	42.1%	14 993	83.1%	(74.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	680 281	680 281	29 540	4.3%	76 755	11.3%	88 467	13.0%	46 366	6.8%	241 127	35.4%	144 498	100.1%	(67.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(321 243)	(322 592)	285 964		55 258		148 632		(45 651)		444 203		(320 857)		
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	195 603	71 164	41.0%	6 000	3.5%	86 639	44.3%	-	-	163 803	83.7%	-	102.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(147 496)	(126 988)	357 128		61 258		235 271		(45 651)		608 006		(320 857)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	213 747	204 258	45 502	21.3%	26 474	12.4%	21 039	10.3%	-	-	93 014	45.5%	60 293	84.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	173 747	193 871	45 502	26.2%	26 474	15.2%	20 958	10.8%	-	-	92 933	47.9%	56 302	114.7%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	194 258	45 502	26.2%	26 474	15.2%	20 958	10.8%	-	-	92 933	47.8%	56 302	114.7%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	81	8%	-	-	81	8%	3 992	13.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	213 747	204 258	45 502	21.3%	26 474	12.4%	21 039	10.3%	-	-	93 014	45.5%	60 293	84.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	40 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	81	8%	-	-	81	8%	2 818	69.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	35 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	81	1.6%	-	-	81	1.6%	2 818	207.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 952	4 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 975	146.6%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	175.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	10 952	3 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 715	142.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	91 220	60 726	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	20 347	33.5%	-	-	85 049	140.1%	18 544	106.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	91 220	60 726	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	20 347	33.5%	-	-	85 049	140.1%	18 544	106.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	71 576	129 493	3 691	5.2%	3 583	5.0%	611	5%	-	-	7 885	6.1%	29 635	69.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	21 904	27 404	3 691	16.9%	3 583	16.4%	611	2.2%	-	-	7 885	28.8%	10 988	62.7%	(100.0%)
Water	42 187	80 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 997	70.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 484	21 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 649	88.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	91.1%	(100.0%)

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 697 402</b>	<b>2 697 402</b>	<b>677 540</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>614 572</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>460 304</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>148 404</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>1 900 820</b>	<b>70.5%</b>	<b>564 289</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>(73.7%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 434	314 434	65 827	20.9%	31 801	10.1%	29 887	9.5%	24 168	7.7%	151 684	48.2%	63 140	88.4%	(61.7%)
Service charges	1 994 557	1 994 557	281 331	17.6%	356 386	22.4%	201 842	12.7%	106 270	6.7%	945 849	59.3%	254 610	72.1%	(58.3%)
Other revenue	166 959	166 959	107 644	64.5%	49 002	41.3%	51 636	30.9%	17 959	10.8%	246 241	147.5%	246 521	366.4%	(92.7%)
Government - operating	359 968	359 968	151 565	42.1%	116 884	32.5%	90 278	25.1%	-	-	358 727	99.7%	-	-	99.5%
Government - capital	178 041	178 041	71 164	40.0%	40 493	22.7%	86 639	48.7%	-	-	198 296	111.4%	-	-	102.6%
Interest	83 442	83 442	9	-	5	-	2	-	7	-	23	-	18	-	(64.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 484 764)</b>	<b>(2 484 764)</b>	<b>(556 570)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(597 791)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(352 350)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(194 182)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(1 700 892)</b>	<b>68.5%</b>	<b>(553 795)</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>(64.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(2 473 764)	(1 246 920)	(556 570)	22.5%	(595 678)	24.1%	(350 672)	28.1%	(192 926)	15.5%	(1 695 846)	136.0%	(551 609)	61.7%	(61.5%)
Finance charges	(11 000)	(557 563)	-	-	(2 112)	19.2%	(1 678)	3%	(1 256)	2%	(5 046)	9%	(2 147)	64.9%	(61.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	(689 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>212 637</b>	<b>212 637</b>	<b>120 970</b>	<b>56.9%</b>	<b>16 781</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>107 955</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>(45 778)</b>	<b>(21.5%)</b>	<b>199 928</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>10 495</b>	<b>101.7%</b>	<b>(536.2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(2 350)</b>	<b>(23.5%)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 335)</b>	<b>(23.3%)</b>	<b>(2 380)</b>	<b>438.1%</b>	<b>(100.1%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(2 367)	-	9	-	2	-	-	-	(2 354)	-	-	-	276.5%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	17	2%	-	-	2	-	2	-	21	2%	(13)	(7%)	(116.9%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(213 589)</b>	<b>(194 259)</b>	<b>(38 621)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(26 474)</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>(21 039)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(86 163)</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>(60 293)</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(213 589)	(194 259)	(38 621)	18.1%	(26 474)	12.4%	(21 039)	10.8%	(30)	-	(86 163)	44.4%	(60 293)	81.8%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(203 589)</b>	<b>(184 259)</b>	<b>(40 971)</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>(26 465)</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>(21 034)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(28)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(86 498)</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>(62 673)</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>(4 911)</b>	<b>(16.4%)</b>	<b>(3 744)</b>	<b>(12.5%)</b>	<b>23 615</b>	<b>78.7%</b>	<b>3 739</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>18 698</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>(7 916)</b>	<b>(1 077.9%)</b>	<b>(147.2%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000	(5 042)	(16.8%)	(3 977)	(13.3%)	(296)	(1.0%)	2 947	9.8%	(6 362)	(21.2%)	(5 362)	(155.0%)	(105.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	131	0.4%	(6 254)	(31.3%)	(4 986)	(24.9%)	(991)	(2.0%)	(17 237)	(86.2%)	(6 266)	(110.1%)	(92.8%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(5 605)</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(6 254)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(4 986)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(371)</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>(17 237)</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>(6 266)</b>	<b>110.1%</b>	<b>(92.8%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(20 000)	(5 605)	28.0%	(6 254)	31.3%	(4 986)	24.9%	(371)	2.0%	(17 237)	86.2%	(6 266)	110.1%	(92.8%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(10 516)</b>	<b>(105.2%)</b>	<b>(9 998)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>18 628</b>	<b>186.3%</b>	<b>3 347</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>1 462</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(14 182)</b>	<b>229.2%</b>	<b>(123.6%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>19 048</b>	<b>38 379</b>	<b>69 483</b>	<b>364.8%</b>	<b>(19 682)</b>	<b>(103.3%)</b>	<b>105 549</b>	<b>275.0%</b>	<b>(42 459)</b>	<b>(110.6%)</b>	<b>112 891</b>	<b>294.2%</b>	<b>(66 360)</b>	<b>114.2%</b>	<b>(36.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 945	20 945	85 161	406.6%	154 644	738.3%	134 962	644.4%	240 511	1 148.3%	85 161	406.6%	151 521	127.5%	58.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 993	59 323	154 644	386.7%	134 962	337.5%	240 511	405.4%	198 052	333.9%	198 052	333.9%	85 161	116.7%	132.6%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt T S R Nkhomo	018 487 8029
Financial Manager	Mt MKG Ramonweni	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	375 237	375 237	116 241	31.0%	38 269	10.2%	81 645	21.8%	88 084	23.5%	324 288	86.4%	90 388	104.0%	(2.5%)
Property rates	36 708	36 708	8 212	22.4%	5 458	14.9%	7 630	21.3%	7 691	21.0%	29 180	79.5%	11 807	110.2%	(34.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	55 147	55 147	13 605	24.7%	6 618	12.0%	16 701	30.3%	16 641	30.2%	53 565	97.1%	15 781	91.6%	5.4%
Service charges - water revenue	51 262	51 262	24 458	47.7%	10 022	19.6%	6 744	13.2%	52 254	92.5%	92 512	126.7%	23 417	126.7%	(42.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 135	13 135	8 055	24.3%	5 640	16.5%	7 702	23.2%	7 729	23.3%	26 946	87.6%	10 611	102.6%	(27.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 534	15 534	3 762	25.3%	2 594	16.7%	3 426	22.1%	3 542	22.8%	13 515	87.0%	4 929	106.6%	(28.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	643	643	63	9.8%	40	9.8%	18	15.2%	310	48.2%	531	82.6%	337	119.1%	(8.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	650	650	-	-	44	5.0%	22	5.0%	16	3.6%	83	18.4%	17	64.7%	(2.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	51 975	51 975	15 029	28.9%	9 965	19.2%	16 477	31.7%	16 819	32.5%	58 340	112.2%	19 236	110.0%	(12.3%)
Dividends received	2	2	2	104.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	104.6%	-	72.2%	-
Fines	3 992	3 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	25.1%	257	83.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 693	9 693	2	-	1	-	0	-	3	-	6	1%	921	89.5%	(99.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	108 592	108 592	42 547	39.2%	-	-	22 430	20.7%	21 265	19.6%	86 242	79.4%	-	90.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 503	2 503	88	3.5%	77	3.1%	275	11.0%	446	19.4%	925	36.9%	2 815	375.2%	(82.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	371 640	371 640	49 533	13.3%	33 168	8.9%	57 711	15.4%	64 199	17.3%	204 072	54.9%	92 536	73.7%	(31.4%)
Employee related costs	86 199	86 199	14 968	17.4%	10 447	12.1%	16 734	19.4%	17 899	20.8%	60 068	69.6%	6 334	82.6%	182.6%
Remuneration of councillors	8 191	8 191	184	2.3%	1 363	16.6%	177	2.2%	7 968	97.3%	9 692	118.3%	634	81.0%	1 156.2%
Debt impairment	52 714	52 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 684	42 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 150	4 150	44	1.0%	68	1.7%	165	4.0%	363	8.8%	640	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	100 163	100 163	20 883	20.8%	16 089	16.1%	25 104	25.1%	20 041	20.0%	82 118	82.0%	78 625	151.4%	(74.5%)
Other Materials	16 193	16 193	967	2.9%	1 228	7.6%	1 201	7.4%	1 247	7.7%	4 142	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	30 700	30 700	6 084	31.5%	1 287	4.2%	8 787	28.7%	11 410	37.2%	31 117	101.6%	4 943	110.3%	130.8%
Transfers and grants	371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 035	30 035	3 283	10.9%	2 686	8.9%	4 994	16.6%	5 271	17.6%	16 234	54.1%	3 000	84.0%	75.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 777	3 777	66 708	-	5 101	-	24 524	-	23 884	-	120 217	-	(3 147)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	48 420	48 420	11 458	23.7%	-	-	4 121	8.5%	19 540	40.4%	35 719	72.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 197	52 197	78 166	-	5 101	-	28 645	-	43 424	-	155 336	-	(3 147)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 197	52 197	78 166	-	5 101	-	28 645	-	43 424	-	155 336	-	(3 147)	-	-
Assets sold to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 197	52 197	78 166	-	5 101	-	28 645	-	43 424	-	155 336	-	(3 147)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 197	52 197	78 166	-	5 101	-	28 645	-	43 424	-	155 336	-	(3 147)	-	-

[illegible]

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	324 763	324 763	172 375	53.1%	98 094	30.2%	68 868	21.2%	54 743	16.9%	394 080	121.3%	73 991	94.9%	(26.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 354	18 354	3 566	19.4%	3 339	18.2%	4 002	21.8%	3 735	20.3%	14 641	79.8%	3 538	45.3%	5.6%
Service charges	80 539	80 539	15 187	18.9%	13 981	17.4%	13 684	17.0%	14 205	17.4%	57 057	70.8%	12 931	39.9%	9.9%
Other revenue	15 790	15 790	49 852	315.7%	45 439	287.8%	12 000	76.0%	19 437	123.1%	126 728	802.6%	57 181	1 058.9%	(66.0%)
Government - operating	108 592	108 592	44 942	41.4%	32 099	29.6%	21 430	19.7%	10 278	9.5%	108 749	100.1%	-	96.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	48 420	48 420	58 495	120.8%	2 535	5.2%	16 840	34.8%	5 970	12.3%	83 840	173.2%	-	(100.0%)	-
Interest	1 093	1 093	334	30.5%	700	64.1%	912	83.4%	1 118	102.3%	3 064	280.3%	341	5.2%	227.7%
Dividends	51 975	51 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(276 002)	(276 002)	(116 558)	42.2%	(82 260)	29.8%	(63 948)	23.2%	(48 218)	17.5%	(310 984)	112.7%	(46 793)	152.3%	3.0%
Suppliers and employees	(271 481)	(271 481)	(114 029)	42.0%	(81 245)	29.9%	(63 948)	23.6%	(48 218)	17.8%	(307 439)	113.2%	(46 793)	153.9%	3.0%
Finance charges	(4 150)	(4 150)	(2 529)	60.9%	(1 016)	24.5%	-	-	-	-	(3 544)	85.4%	-	60.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(271)	(271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 761	48 761	55 817	114.5%	15 834	32.5%	4 920	10.1%	6 525	13.4%	83 096	170.4%	27 198	28.3%	(76.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decreases in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.5%)	(75.2%)
Capital assets	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.2%)	(75.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(48 420)	(48 420)	(58 495)	120.8%	(13 577)	28.0%	(7 235)	14.9%	(6 107)	12.6%	(85 414)	176.4%	(24 625)	(75.1%)	(75.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	342	342	(2 678)	(783.8%)	2 256	660.5%	(2 314)	(677.5%)	418	122.3%	(2 318)	(678.5%)	2 572	(4.4%)	(83.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 521	9 521	2 893	30.4%	215	2.3%	2 472	26.0%	157	1.7%	2 893	30.4%	(12 501)	(31.0%)	(101.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 863	9 863	215	2.2%	2 472	25.1%	157	1.6%	575	5.8%	575	5.8%	(9 929)	(3.5%)	(105.8%)

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 662	2.1%	6 534	9%	5 447	8%	671 165	96.2%	697 808	34.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	5 771	11.1%	1 014	1.9%	902	1.7%	44 459	85.3%	52 132	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 399	2.8%	1 629	1.0%	1 561	1.0%	151 738	92.2%	159 327	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 111	1.3%	2 539	7%	2 542	7%	370 994	97.3%	381 186	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 527	1.3%	1 277	6%	1 282	7%	192 131	97.4%	197 218	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	11 182	2.1%	5 496	1.0%	5 494	1.0%	511 227	95.8%	533 400	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	6	94.8%	0	5.2%	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Other	99	2.3%	23	5%	18	4%	4 198	96.8%	4 339	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>43 759</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>18 513</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>17 247</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>1 945 904</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>2 025 422</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 346	9.6%	337	2.4%	375	2.7%	11 939	85.3%	13 996	7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 277	6.9%	1 179	1.5%	1 147	1.5%	69 051	90.1%	76 654	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	37 129	1.9%	16 997	9%	15 725	8%	1 864 918	96.4%	1 934 768	95.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	7	181.6%	1	18.0%	0	7.5%	(6)	(107.1%)	4	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>43 759</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>18 513</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>17 247</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>1 945 904</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>2 025 422</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	4 316	37.5%	3 402	29.6%	3 779	32.9%	-	-	11 496	6.1%
Bulk Water	4 870	3.3%	4 839	3.2%	4 760	3.2%	134 802	90.3%	149 272	79.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 539	100.0%	7 539	4.0%
Trade Creditors	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1.0%
Auditor General	48	8.4%	24	4.2%	-	-	500	87.4%	572	3%
Other	2 819	17.1%	2 114	12.8%	2 817	17.1%	8 764	53.1%	16 514	8.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 854</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>10 379</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>11 355</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>151 605</b>	<b>81.0%</b>	<b>187 193</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Scott Lehenya	018 596 3025
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Mogemang	018 596 3025

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 572 913	1 416 543	143 681	9.1%	328 304	20.9%	379 223	26.8%	375 413	26.5%	1 226 621	86.4%	187 591	90.9%	100.1%
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	177 632	164 403	(7 153)	(7)%	43 016	25.1%	41 633	25.3%	42 505	25.9%	126 003	76.6%	26 299	88.6%	62.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	657 704	664 358	46 854	7.1%	190 116	28.9%	148 049	22.3%	166 559	25.1%	551 577	83.0%	103 906	86.0%	60.3%
Service charges - water revenue	315 335	301 912	(2 018)	(2.0)%	32 292	31.9%	10 407	10.2%	31 205	30.6%	11 834	70.5%	16 905	83.7%	69.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	48 786	42 762	(259)	(1.4)%	17 625	25.6%	19 225	29.0%	54 298	100.0%	14 664	110.7%	7 731	77.3%	27.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	101 489	58 258	(172)	(3)%	16 039	26.1%	16 151	27.7%	16 589	28.5%	74 008	83.4%	9 789	103.7%	69.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 524	405	1	0%	21	2%	62	3%	3	0%	87	6%	518	138.2%	55.8%
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	7 200	1 800	20.0%	1 813	19.9%	1 058	30.8%	635	18.5%	3 411	99.3%	2 217	70.5%	61.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 080	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 573	230.2%	45 982	637.5%	-	-	55.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	115 643	80 618	214	2%	3 734	3.2%	2 167	2.7%	77 626	96.3%	83 746	103.9%	744	7.7%	10 339.4%
Licenses and permits	14 784	13 278	1 300	8.8%	688	4.7%	1 044	7.9%	76	0.6%	3 107	23.4%	860	112.1%	91.2%
Agency services	-	-	66	-	55	-	39	-	73	-	233	-	37	-	95.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	343 889	228 689	92 404	26.9%	-	-	125 249	54.9%	-	-	217 663	95.4%	9 648	135.7%	(100.0)%
Other own revenue	14 047	10 099	4 421	31.5%	5 630	40.3%	5 227	48.9%	4 884	45.6%	20 162	188.4%	2 728	137.2%	79.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 711 554	1 748 204	290 364	17.0%	322 631	18.9%	245 533	14.0%	610 297	34.9%	1 468 825	84.0%	214 871	76.5%	184.0%
Employee related costs	430 067	419 084	79 041	18.4%	83 779	19.9%	57 699	13.8%	37 436	8.9%	257 954	61.6%	56 653	82.5%	(33.9)%
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	30 709	5 915	25.3%	5 914	25.3%	5 046	18.1%	8 493	26.3%	26 068	84.4%	3 943	193.7%	120.5%
Dedicated impairment	90 501	90 501	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	144 667	159.1%	165 667	183.1%	(4 366)	17.6%	(3 413.1)%
Depreciation and asset impairment	216 792	226 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 866	99.6%	225	99.6%	12 824	69.5%	1 661.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	540 650	540 650	114 417	21.2%	108 865	20.1%	99 579	18.4%	96 427	17.8%	419 287	77.6%	63 952	75.8%	51.1%
Other Materials	15 086	118 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	20.0%	(100.0)%
Contracted services	105 944	103 883	20 190	19.1%	39 913	36.7%	14 237	13.7%	21 705	20.9%	95 045	91.5%	24 322	117.9%	(10.8)%
Transfers and grants	-	-	18 470	-	7 616	-	5 078	-	-	-	50 078	149.5%	14 958	-	(49.1)%
Other expenditure	289 157	218 275	45 303	15.7%	54 741	18.9%	60 900	27.9%	67 898	31.1%	228 842	104.8%	42 275	74.7%	60.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138 641)	(331 661)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 280)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	115 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	45.2%	(100.0)%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-
Attributable to municipality	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(138 641)	(215 861)	(146 683)	-	5 673	-	133 690	-	(234 884)	-	(242 204)	-	(27 150)	-	-

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>R thousands</b>																		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Source of Finance</b>																		
National Government	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	28 255	11.6%	158 667	65.2%	48 289	70.7%		(41.5%)		
Provincial Government	116 300	183 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 774	74.1%		(100.0%)		
District Municipality	1 200	1 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	1 597.4%		(100.0%)		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	19 918	-	78 005	-	32 489	-	28 255	-	158 667	-	-	-		(100.0%)		
Transfers recognised - capital borrowing	117 500	185 543	19 918	17.0%	78 005	66.4%	32 489	17.5%	28 255	15.2%	158 667	85.5%	14 066	75.5%		100%		
Internally generated funds	123 998	57 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 223	67.1%		(100.0%)		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>																		
Governance and Administration	241 498	243 329	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	32 489	13.4%	28 255	11.6%	158 667	65.2%	48 289	70.7%		(41.5%)		
Executive and Council	11 169	8 204	49	0.4%	242	2.2%	1 085	13.2%	114	1.4%	1 490	18.2%	1 424	70.7%		(92.0%)		
Budget & Treasury Office	2 498	3 248	132	7%	132	4.1%	317	11.6%	70	2.1%	597	18.4%	1 413	81.1%		(95.1%)		
Corporate Services	8 471	395	30	4%	-	-	4	1.1%	(1)	(1)%	34	8.5%	-	-		11.8%	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	1	4 560	1	99.9%	110	9 145.8%	703	15.4%	45	1.0%	860	18.8%	60	21.4%		340.2%		
Sport and Recreation	39 763	22 969	2 533	6.4%	7 202	31.8%	3 749	16.3%	4 056	17.9%	17 539	76.4%	1 401	58.6%		(86.6%)		
Public Safety	11 545	1 978	39	2%	248	21%	1 253	63.3%	567	28.7%	2 068	104.6%	1 462	23.4%		(68.7%)		
Housing	12 968	13 217	2 494	19.2%	5 623	43.1%	940	7.1%	1 492	11.3%	6 241	47.2%	5	44.5%		30 821.8%		
Economic and Environmental Services	340	624	-	-	16	4.0%	331	53.0%	(8)	-	346	55.5%	-	-		(100.0%)		
Planning and Development	54 170	72 536	6 433	11.1%	13 938	25.7%	657	9%	5 563	9.0%	27 591	38.0%	7 727	109.7%		(15.1%)		
Transport	11 670	10 670	2 187	18.7%	91	0.8%	204	1.9%	3 821	35.8%	6 304	59.1%	-	-		100.1%		
Environmental Protection	42 500	51 489	4 116	9.7%	13 808	32.5%	456	9%	2 155	4.2%	20 534	39.3%	7 721	110.1%		(72.1%)		
Trading Services	136 396	139 620	10 904	8.0%	56 623	41.5%	26 999	19.3%	17 522	12.5%	112 048	80.3%	32 738	64.5%		(46.5%)		
Electricity	58 300	25 405	634	1.1%	3 697	6.3%	-	-	-	-	4 332	17.0%</						

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 366 266	1 299 966	418 189	30.6%	358 832	26.3%	303 576	23.4%	312 770	24.1%	1 393 367	107.2%	164 889	100.4%	89.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 887	139 743	41 930	26.9%	32 137	20.6%	37 348	26.7%	39 741	28.4%	151 156	108.2%	20 428	94.5%	94.5%
Service charges	787 574	754 221	235 810	29.9%	222 447	28.2%	193 196	25.6%	195 449	25.9%	846 902	112.3%	136 112	95.8%	43.6%
Other revenue	59 836	33 413	6 458	10.8%	8 305	13.9%	9 536	28.5%	9 038	27.0%	33 337	99.8%	5 211	177.5%	73.5%
Government - operating	226 889	226 889	95 448	42.1%	69 913	30.8%	53 596	23.6%	-	-	218 957	96.5%	-	-	-
Government - capital	117 000	117 000	36 928	31.6%	21 317	18.2%	-	-	51 969	44.4%	110 213	94.2%	-	63.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	19 080	28 700	1 615	8.5%	4 713	24.7%	9 901	34.5%	16 573	57.7%	32 802	114.3%	3 139	84.3%	428.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 404 262)	(1 430 912)	(442 567)	31.5%	(318 631)	22.7%	(357 355)	25.0%	(294 123)	20.6%	(1 412 677)	98.7%	(216 362)	94.1%	35.9%
Suppliers and employees	(1 404 262)	(1 424 652)	(427 128)	30.4%	(295 213)	21.0%	(347 494)	24.4%	(286 507)	20.1%	(1 356 341)	95.2%	(201 403)	92.1%	42.3%
Finance charges	-	-	(15 439)	-	(27 418)	-	(9 961)	157.5%	(7 618)	121.7%	(56 338)	900.0%	(14 958)	-	(49.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	(6 299)	(15 439)	-	(23 418)	-	(9 881)	157.5%	(7 618)	121.7%	(56 338)	900.0%	(14 958)	-	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(37 995)	(130 945)	(24 378)	64.2%	40 201	(105.8%)	(53 779)	41.1%	18 647	(14.2%)	(19 310)	14.7%	(51 473)	174.8%	(136.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	202 000	235 000	87 256	43.2%	90 543	44.8%	135 815	57.8%	-	-	313 614	133.5%	-	12.5%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decreases in non-current debtors	24 000	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	201 000	87 256	49.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 256	43.4%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	90 543	-	135 815	-	-	-	226 358	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)
Capital assets	(241 498)	(243 329)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(33 489)	13.8%	(27 737)	11.4%	(158 617)	65.2%	(46 460)	70.8%	(40.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 498)	(8 329)	67 870	(171.8%)	12 538	(31.7%)	102 325	(1 228.5%)	(27 737)	333.0%	154 997	(1 860.9%)	(46 460)	72.4%	(40.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 493)	(139 275)	43 492	(56.1%)	55 839	(72.1%)	48 546	(34.9%)	(9 090)	6.5%	138 787	(99.7%)	(97 932)	3.9%	(90.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	153 051	144 042	191 935	125.4%	235 427	153.8%	291 266	202.2%	339 812	235.9%	191 935	133.2%	265 445	106.9%	28.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 558	4 767	235 427	311.6%	291 266	385.5%	339 812	7 127.8%	330 723	6 937.1%	330 723	6 937.1%	167 513	(1 775.5%)	97.4%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 700	11.4%	3 127	4.6%	2 397	3.6%	54 170	80.4%	67 394	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	42 759	38.8%	9 362	8.5%	4 157	3.9%	53 955	48.9%	110 233	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 100	18.0%	4 151	6.7%	2 431	3.9%	44 088	71.4%	61 770	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 145	12.3%	2 486	6.0%	1 488	3.6%	32 558	78.1%	41 676	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 434	13.8%	2 100	6.6%	1 353	4.2%	24 174	75.4%	32 062	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	41	30.4%	8	5.8%	3	2.4%	83	61.3%	136	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2 910	6.2%	2 984	6.3%	2 783	5.9%	38 554	87.6%	47 230	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 132)	(28.9%)	2 740	7.8%	1 475	4.2%	40 924	116.9%	35 007	8.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>63 957</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>26 958</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>16 086</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>288 507</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>395 507</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	14 759	36.2%	5 542	13.6%	1 340	3.3%	19 136	46.9%	40 778	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 757	33.4%	4 325	8.1%	1 485	2.8%	29 561	55.6%	53 128	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	31 440	10.4%	17 091	5.7%	13 261	4.4%	239 809	79.5%	301 602	76.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0.1%	0	0.1%	(8)	(0.1%)	0	0.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>63 957</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>26 958</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>16 086</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>288 507</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>395 507</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 339	100.0%	11 339	38.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	132	1.4%	447	4.6%	9 068	94.0%	9 647	32.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	277	3.3%	1 080	12.7%	103	1.2%	7 070	82.9%	8 531	28.6%
Auditor General	89	25.3%	20	5.8%	42	11.8%	201	57.1%	351	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>1 233</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>27 677</b>	<b>92.7%</b>	<b>29 869</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokoeti	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	M Thapelo Zibane	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Qt of 2016/17 to Qt of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>B thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Operating Revenue	180 843	180 843	74 749	41.3%	57 111	31.6%	957	.5%	47 365	26.2%	180 183	99.6%	1 431	71.6%	3 211.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 160	2 160	811	37.6%	155	7.2%	500	23.1%	1 159	53.7%	2 626	121.6%	306	93.5%	278.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	178 673	178 673	73 938	41.4%	56 566	31.9%	388	.2%	46 236	25.9%	177 518	99.4%	1 072	71.3%	4 212.2%
Other own revenue	10	10	-	-	-	-	69	689.4%	(32)	(321.9%)	37	367.5%	25	108.3%	(102.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>175 805</b>	<b>178 059</b>	<b>43 718</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>27 104</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>40 388</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>43 996</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>155 207</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>46 776</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>(5.9%)</b>
Employee related costs	87 435	83 805	22 822	26.1%	13 072	15.0%	21 083	25.2%	20 958	25.0%	77 935	93.0%	20 303	96.8%	3.2%
Remuneration of councillors	9 477	9 477	2 266	23.9%	1 542	16.3%	2 575	27.2%	2 427	25.6%	8 810	93.0%	2 188	99.8%	10.9%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 915	4 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	117.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 446	3 241	563	16.4%	735	21.3%	840	25.9%	429	13.2%	2 568	79.2%	393	51.1%	9.0%
Other Materials	38 582	40 291	11 847	30.8%	7 090	17.6%	7 647	19.0%	12 300	30.5%	39 724	98.6%	642	70.1%	1 676.6%
Transfers and grants	5 792	7 130	1 562	27.0%	656	11.3%	814	11.4%	2 223	31.2%	5 255	73.7%	15 637	91.5%	(85.8%)
Other expenditure	26 138	29 174	4 637	17.7%	3 209	12.3%	7 409	25.4%	5 659	19.4%	20 915	71.7%	6 589	86.0%	(14.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>31 031</b>		<b>30 008</b>		<b>(39 432)</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>24 976</b>		<b>(45 345)</b>		
Transfers recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 719	-	-	2 258.4%	-
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>		<b>30 008</b>		<b>(39 432)</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>26 695</b>		<b>(45 345)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>		<b>30 008</b>		<b>(39 432)</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>26 695</b>		<b>(45 345)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>		<b>30 008</b>		<b>(39 432)</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>26 695</b>		<b>(45 345)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>5 038</b>	<b>2 784</b>	<b>32 750</b>		<b>30 008</b>		<b>(39 432)</b>		<b>3 369</b>		<b>26 695</b>		<b>(45 345)</b>		

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	180 833	180 843	76 468	42.3%	72 181	39.9%	957	5%	47 365	26.2%	196 971	108.9%	1 456	99.0%	3 152.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	689.4%	(32)	(321.9%)	37	367.5%	52	328.6%	(161.9%)
Government - operating	178 673	178 673	75 657	42.3%	71 845	40.2%	388	2%	46 236	25.9%	194 126	108.6%	1 098	100.3%	4 110.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 160	2 160	811	37.6%	335	15.5%	500	23.1%	1 159	53.7%	2 806	129.9%	306	88.6%	278.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(170 870)	(173 118)	(42 961)	25.1%	(41 343)	24.2%	(40 388)	23.3%	(43 996)	25.4%	(168 689)	97.4%	(45 803)	98.7%	(3.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(165 078)	(165 988)	(41 399)	25.1%	(40 205)	24.4%	(39 574)	23.8%	(41 773)	25.2%	(162 951)	96.2%	(30 165)	96.3%	-38.5%
Finance charges	(5 792)	(7 130)	(1 562)	27.0%	(1 138)	19.7%	(816)	11.4%	(2 223)	31.2%	(6 738)	80.5%	(15 637)	99.4%	(85.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 963	7 725	33 507	336.3%	30 838	309.5%	(39 432)	(510.4%)	3 369	43.6%	28 282	366.1%	(44 346)	110.4%	(107.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%
Capital assets	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 905)	(7 705)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(1 012)	13.1%	(1 256)	16.3%	(5 412)	70.2%	(276)	7.8%	354.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	58	20	32 132	55 346.1%	29 070	50 071.6%	(40 444)	(201 654.6%)	2 113	10 534.3%	22 870	114 031.7%	(44 622)	(353.4%)	(104.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 448	13 745	3 448	100.0%	35 580	1 031.8%	64 650	470.3%	24 206	176.1%	3 448	25.1%	48 338	(99.9%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 506	13 765	35 580	1 014.7%	64 650	1 843.8%	24 206	175.8%	26 318	191.2%	26 318	191.2%	3 715	49.9%	608.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M/S Lesup	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononda	018 473 8042

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.